MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2016

Approval of annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 8 to 88, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in Note 27 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal/Manager:

31 August 2016

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INDEX TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Description	Page
Report of the Chief Financial Officer	1
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Financial Performance	8
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	9
Cash Flow Statement	10
Budget Statement	11
Accounting Policies	16
Notes to the Financial Statements	40
The following does not form part of the Annual Financial Statements:	
Appendix A	89
Appendix B	90
Appendix C	93
Appendix D	94
Appendix E(1)	95
Appendix E(2)	96
Appendix E(3)	97
Appendix E(4)	98
Appendix E(5)	99
Appendix F	100
Appendix G	101
Appendix H	103

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2016

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

1. INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to present the Annual Financial Statements of Mier Local Municipality at 30 June 2016.

These Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003). The standards and pronouncements that form the GRAP Reporting Framework for the 2012/13 financial period is set out in Directive 5 issued by the ASB on 11 March 2009.

The Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2016 indicates an increase in Net Assets, an increase in Non-current Liabilities and a decrease in Current Liabilities.

The increase in Net Assets is ascribed primarily to the increase in Accumulated Surplus as a result of the surplus generated on the operating account. The increase in Non-current Liabilities is primarily as a result of the increases in Retirement Benefit Liabilities and Long-service Benefits. The decrease in Current Liabilities is primarily as a result of the decrease in Unspent Conditional Grants which is more than the increase in Payables.

2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The following indicators are self-explanatory. The percentages of expenditure categories are well within acceptable norms and indicate good governance of the funds of the municipality.

2.1 Financial Statement Ratios:

Surplus / (Deficit) before Appropriations Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses: Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses	18 893 700 495 023 030	23 729 670 476 129 330
Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses: Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses		
Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses: Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses	495 023 030	476 129 330
Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses		
Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses		
Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses	28.00%	28.04%
Impairment Losses	5.10%	6.43%
•	14.10%	20.85%
Denoise and Maintenance	12.38%	2.09%
Repairs and Maintenance	1.61%	5.80%
Interest Paid	0.10%	0.21%
General Expenses	26.76%	36.31%
Current Ratio:		
Trade Creditors Days	297	237
Debtors from Exchange Transactions Days	144	188

1

2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS (Continued)

2.2 Performance Indicators:

INDICATOR	2016	2015
Financial Position		
Debtors Management:		
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	16.79%	14.71%
Outstanding Service Debtors to Revenue	145.97%	107.97%
Liquidity Management:		
Liquidity Ratio	0.14	0.05
Liability Management:		
Capital Cost as percentage of Own Revenue	0.73%	0.71%
Borrowing as percentage of Total Capital Assets	0.10%	0.00%
Safety of Capital:		
Gearing	0.10%	0.00%
Financial Viability:		
Debt Coverage	67.24	42.58
Cost Coverage	0.11	0.04
Financial Performance		
Expenditure Management:		
Creditors to Cash and Investments	318.98%	1005.52%
Capital Expenditure on Infrastructure to Total Capital Expenditure	102.58%	235.18%

A detailed ratio analysis, together with explanantions, is included in Appendix "H".

3. OPERATING RESULTS

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results are included in Appendices "E (1), E (2) and E (3)".

The services offered by Mier Municipality can generally be classified as Rates and General, Economic and Trading Services and are discussed in more detail below.

The overall operating results for the year ended 30 June 2016 are as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16	Actual 2014/15	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/16	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income:					
Opening surplus / (deficit)	476 129 330	233 091 668	104.27	320 384 162	48.61
Operating income for the year	61 048 546	57 121 700	6.87	42 939 941	42.17
	537 177 877	290 213 367	85.10	363 324 103	47.85
Expenditure:					
Operating expenditure for the year	42 154 847	33 392 030	26.24	36 628 407	15.09
Closing surplus / (deficit)	495 023 030	476 129 330	3.97	326 695 696	51.52
	537 177 877	290 213 367	85.10	363 324 103	47.85

3.1 Rates and General Services:

Rates and General Services are all types of services rendered by the municipality, excluding those listed below. The main income sources are Assessment Rates and Sundry Fees levied.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16	Actual 2014/15	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/16	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income	56 232 001	50 511 760	11.32	38 482 332	46.12
Expenditure	25 319 629	19 277 716	31.34	23 196 879	9.15
Surplus / (Deficit)	30 912 372	31 234 044	(1.03)	15 285 453	102.23
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	54.97%	61.84%	_	39.72%	

3. OPERATING RESULTS (Continued)

3.2 Waste Management Services:

Waste Management Services are services rendered by the municipality for the collection, disposal and purifying of waste (refuse and sewerage). Income is mainly generated from the levying of fees and tariffs determined by the council.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16 R	Actual 2014/15 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2015/16 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	3 903 583	5 709 087	(31.63)	2 441 973	59.85
Expenditure	10 754 072	6 250 346	72.06	5 445 160	97.50
Surplus / (Deficit)	(6 850 488)	(541 259)	1 165.66	(3 003 187)	128.11
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	(175.49)%	(9.48)%		(122.98)%	

3.3 Water Services:

Water is pumped from local boreholes within the Municipal area and distributed to the consumers by the municipality.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16 R	Actual 2014/15 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2015/16 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	912 962	900 853	1.34	2 015 636	(54.71)
Expenditure	5 061 270	6 952 741	(27.20)	6 293 393	(19.58)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(4 148 308)	(6 051 888)	(31.45)	(4 277 757)	(3.03)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	(454.38)%	(671.80)%		(212.23)%	

4. FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Assets during the year amounted to R14 805 956 (2014/15: R15 030 494). Full details of Assets are disclosed in Notes 8, 9, 10 and Appendices "B, C and E (4)" to the Annual Financial Statements.

The capital expenditure of R14 805 956 was financed as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16 R	Actual 2014/15 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2015/16 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Grants and Subsidies	10 008 181	5 004 093	100.00	13 392 723	(25.27)
Public Contributions	84 000	-	100.00	-	100.00
Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	331 256	-	100.00	-	100.00
	10 423 437	5 004 093	108.30	13 392 723	(22.17)

Source of funding as a percentage of Total Capital Expenditure:

DETAILS	2016	2015
Grants and Subsidies Public Contributions Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	96.02% 0.81% 3.18%	-
Own Fullus (Accumulated Surplus)	100.00%	

5. RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET TO ACTUAL

5.1 Operating Budget:

DETAILS	2016	2015
Variance per Category:		
Budgeted surplus before appropriations	6 311 534	12 040 538
Revenue variances	18 108 605	25 015 161
Expenditure variances:		
Employee Related Costs	1 346 267	(2 028 601)
Remuneration of Councillors	486 730	(403 099)
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 877 858	(6 961 656)
Impairment Losses	(2 832 343)	1 241 201
Repairs and Maintenance	157 994	(1 936 691)
Interest Paid	9 189	77 117
Contracted Services	240 000	199 000
Grants and Subsidies Paid	1 257 391	-
General Expenses	(3 029 708)	(3 442 406)
Other Losses on Continued Operations	-	21 000
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	(5 039 819)	(91 894)
Actual surplus before appropriations	18 893 700	23 729 670

DETAILS	2016	2015
Variance per Service Segment:		
Budgeted surplus before appropriations	6 311 534	17 659 163
Executive and Council	(269 262	(1 593 183)
Budget and Treasury Office	13 994 766	15 583 779
Municipal Manager	650 089	(2 683 804)
Corporate Services	660 144	124 076
Community and Social Services	1 241 271	3 492 500
Waste Management	166 831	809 207
Waste Water Management	(3 991 122	(2 687 113)
Water	129 449	(6 974 956)
Actual surplus before appropriations	18 893 700	23 729 670

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results are included in Appendices "E (1), E (2) and E (3)".

5.2 Capital Budget:

DETAILS	Actual 2015/16	Actual 2014/15	Variance actual 2015/16 / 2014/15	Budgeted 2015/16	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	R	R	R
Finance and Administration	302 939	210 032	92 907	-	302 939
Community and Social Services	1 304 835	-	1 304 835	-	1 304 835
Waste water management	87 989	105 000	(17 011)	899 000	(811 011)
Waste management	8 699 357	8 723 911	(24 554)	12 493 723	(3 794 366)
Water	28 317	44 217	(15 900)	-	28 317
	10 423 437	9 083 159	1 340 278	13 392 723	(2 969 286)

Details of the results per segmental classification of capital expenditure are included in Appendix "C" and in Appendix "E (4)".

6. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The balance of the Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2016 amounted to R495 023 030 (30 June 2015: R476 129 330) and is made up as follows:

Accumulated Surplus 495 023 030 495 023 030

The municipality, in conjunction with its own capital requirements and external funds (external loans and grants) is able to finance its annual infrastructure capital programme.

Refer to Note 22 and the Statement of Change in Net Assets for more detail.

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The outstanding amount of Long-term Liabilities as at 30 June 2016 was R503 251 (30 June 2015: R0).

Refer to Note 19 and Appendix "A" for more detail.

8. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

Emplyee Benefit Liabilities amounted R274 236 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R210 396) and is made up as follows:

 Long Service Awards Liability
 274 236

 274 236
 274 236

The Long-term Service Liability is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-term service benefits are provided to employees. This liability is unfunded.

Refer to Note 20 for more detail.

9. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

Non-current Provisions amounted R12 198 033 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R11 612 750) and is made up as follows:

Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites 12 198 033 12 198 033

These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a position to fulfill its known legal obligations when they become due and payable.

Refer to Note 21 for more detail.

10. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities amounted R24 854 392 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R19 652 828) and is made up as follows:

Consumer Deposits	Note 12	123 600
Provisions	Note 13	6 364 979
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Note 14	10 722 285
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Note 15	523 851
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Note 16	6 563 252
VAT Payable	Note 17	318 476
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Note 19	237 949
		24 854 392

Current Liabilities are those liabilities of the municipality due and payable in the short-term (less than 12 months). There is no known reason as to why the municipality will not be able to meet its obligations.

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment was R147 329 870 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R143 566 694).

Refer to Note 8 and Appendices "B, C and E (4)" for more detail.

12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets were R1 932 670 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R1 987 957).

Intangible Assets are assets which cannot physically be identified and verified and are in respect of computer software obtained by the municipality in order to be able to fulfil its duties as far as service delivery is concerned.

Refer to Note 9 and Appendix "B" for more detail.

13. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The net value of Investment Properties were R371 696 634 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R351 994 998).

Investment Property is property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Refer to Note 10 and Appendix "B" for more detail.

14. HERITAGE ASSETS

The net value of Heritage Assets were R200 475 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R200 475).

Heritage Assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Refer to Note 11 and Appendix "B" for more detail.

15. CURRENT ASSETS

Current Assets amounted R11 693 293 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R9 855 181) and is made up as follows:

		11 693 293
Operating Lease Assets	Note 7	25 636_
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note 6	3 361 446
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Note 4	6 164 458
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Note 3	1 688 092
Inventories	Note 2	453 661

The increase in the amount for Current Assets is mainly due to the increased amount held in Bank and Cash Equivalents.

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

16. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Full details of all known events, if any, after the reporting date are disclosed in Note 54.

17. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

We are grateful to the Mayor, Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Heads of Departments for the support extended during the financial year. A special word of thanks to all staff in the Finance Department, for without their assistance these Annual Financial Statements would not have been possible.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

31 August 2016

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2016

Bu	dget			Actu	al
2016 Original	2016 Adjusted			2016	2015
			Note		Restated
R	R			R	R
		ASSETS			
8 792 439	8 792 439	Current Assets	-	11 693 293	9 855 181
733 600	733 600	Inventories	2	453 661	433 061
1 582 606	1 582 606	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	3	1 688 092	2 153 488
3 647 041	3 647 041	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	4	6 164 458	3 346 658
-	-	VAT Receivable	5	-	2 901 798
2 829 192	2 829 192	Cash and Cash Equivalents	6	3 361 446	1 020 176
-	-	Operating Lease Receivables	7	25 636	-
335 191 667	335 191 667	Non-Current Assets		521 159 649	497 750 124
318 322 060	318 322 060	Property, Plant and Equipment	8	147 329 870	143 566 694
382 635	382 635	Intangible Assets	9	1 932 670	1 987 957
16 486 971	16 486 971	Investment Property	10	371 696 634	351 994 998
-	-	Heritage Assets	11	200 475	200 475
			_		
343 984 106	343 984 106	Total Assets	=	532 852 942	507 605 305
		LIABILITIES			
5 494 664	5 494 664	Current Liabilities	-	24 854 392	19 652 828
-	-	Consumer Deposits	12	123 600	123 500
-	-	Provisions	13	6 364 979	6 189 394
5 494 664	5 494 664	Payables from Exchange Transactions	14	10 722 285	10 258 073
-	-	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	15	523 851	714 080
-	-	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	16	6 563 252	1 404 290
		VAT Payable	17	318 476	-
-	-	Operating Lease Liabilities	18	-	28 973
		Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	19	237 949	934 519
18 105 280	18 105 280	Non-Current Liabilities	_	12 975 520	11 823 146
899 216	899 216	Long-term Liabilities	19	503 251	-
297 349	297 349	Employee Benefit Liabilities	20	274 236	210 396
16 908 715	16 908 715	Non-current Provisions	21	12 198 033	11 612 750
23 599 944	23 599 944	Total Liabilities	_ =	37 829 912	31 475 974
320 384 162	320 384 162	Total Assets and Liabilities	=	495 023 030	476 129 330
320 384 162	320 384 162	NET ASSETS		495 023 030	476 129 330
320 384 162	320 384 162	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	22	495 023 030	476 129 330
	020 004 102	/ coamatated carpido / (policit)	~~		470 120 000
320 384 162	320 384 162	Total Net Assets	=	495 023 030	476 129 330

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Budget				Actu	ıal
2015 Final	2016 Original	2016 Adjusted			2016	2015
				Note		Restated
R	R	R			R	R
			REVENUE			
			Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions			
2 386 314	1 397 272	1 397 272	Property Rates	23	1 390 161	1 490 1
37 954 100	25 848 000	33 213 335	Government Grants and Subsidies Received	24	28 846 399	32 060 9
-	-	-	Public Contributions and Donations	25	105 000	1 023 3
			Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
5 420 181	4 009 811	4 405 537	Service Charges	26	2 896 179	2 680 1
1 072 591	1 438 406	1 438 406	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	27	1 093 082	923 7
400 000	600 000	600 000	Interest Earned - External Investments	28	284 020	463 33
306 467	1 790 391	1 885 391	Other Revenue	29	1 792 215	2 605 4
-	-	-	Other Gains on Continued Operations	37	24 641 491	15 874 5
-	-	-	Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	38	-	
47 539 653	35 083 880	42 939 941	Total Revenue	- -	61 048 546	57 121 7
			EXPENDITURE			
10 374 889	11 204 476	13 147 939	Employee Related Costs	30	11 801 672	9 364 6
1 893 935	2 219 949	2 635 046	Remuneration of Councillors	31	2 148 316	2 147 0
399 451	7 823 757	7 823 757	Depreciation and Amortisation	32	5 945 899	6 961 6
3 744 555	2 385 898	2 385 898	Impairment Losses	33	5 218 241	696 7
730 965	989 335	837 593	Repairs and Maintenance	34	679 599	1 936 6
75 000	50 670	50 670	Finance Costs	35	41 481	68 8
227 843	253 000	240 000	Contracted Services	_	_	
1 581 428	1 257 391	1 257 391	Grants and Subsidies Paid	-	_	
10 852 423	7 058 754	8 250 113	General Expenses	36	11 279 821	12 124 4
-	-	-	Loss on write off of Property, Plant and Equipment	38	5 039 819	91 8
29 880 490	33 243 230	36 628 407	Total Expenditure	- =	42 154 847	33 392 0
17 659 163	1 840 650	6 311 534	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	=	18 893 700	23 729 6

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Description	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) Account Accumulated	Total for Accumulated		
	Surplus /	Surplus/(Deficit) Account	Total	
	(Deficit)	R	R	
2015	^	Λ	K	
Balance at 30 June 2014	233 091 668	233 091 668	233 091 668	
Correction of Error (Note 39)	219 307 993	219 307 993	219 307 993	
Restated Balance	452 399 661	452 399 661	452 399 661	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	23 729 670	23 729 670	23 729 670	
Balance at 30 June 2015	476 129 330	476 129 330	476 129 330	
2016				
Restated Balance	476 129 330	476 129 330	476 129 330	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	18 893 700	18 893 700	18 893 700	
Balance at 30 June 2016	495 023 030	495 023 030	495 023 030	
		-	-	

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 22.

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Budget				Actu	al
2015 Adjusted	2016 Original	2016 Adjusted			2016	2015
R	R	R		Note	R	R
			CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
			Receipts			
4 543 531	602 789	602 789	Property Rates	23	104 967	500 902
37 954 100	25 848 000	33 213 335	Government Grant and Subsidies	24	34 005 361	24 231 71
-	889 974	889 974	Service Charges	26	(550 895)	934 551
400 000	600 000	600 000	Interest Received	28	284 020	463 329
-	3 228 797	3 323 803	Other Receipts	29	3 248 454	5 413 695
			Payments			
(24 081 204)	-	-	Employee Related Costs	30	(11 244 798)	(5 925 398
	-	-	Remuneration of Councillors	31	(2 183 241)	(2 147 099
(75 000)	(50 670)	(50 670)	Interest Paid	35	(41 481)	(68 883
-	(21 174 566)	(24 229 420)	Suppliers Paid		(11 550 384)	(12 921 524
(215 400)	(1 257 391)	-	Other Payments	36	708 883	(2 414 851
18 526 026	8 686 933	14 349 810	NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	12 780 886	8 066 433
			CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
(15 812 107)	(6 780 000)	(13 392 722)	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	8	(10 339 731)	(14 287 063
-	-		Purchase of Intangible Assets	9	-	(178 470
-	-	-	Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		93 434	,
(15 812 107)	(6 780 000)	(13 392 722)	NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(10 246 297)	(14 465 533
			CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
(500 000)	(275 474)	(275 474)	Repayment of Borrowings	19	(193 319)	(101 24
(500 000)	(275 474)	(275 474)	NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(193 319)	(101 24:
				-		•
2 213 919	1 631 459	681 614	NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALEN	6	2 341 271	(6 500 343
	0.00	0.00	0 1 10 15 11 1 15 11 15	Г	0.00	7.500.54
-	2 213 920	2 213 920	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	l	1 020 176	7 520 519

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

30 June 2016

	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	Total	-	Adjustments			Variance	as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL POSITION	ı							
Current Assets	700.000		700.000	700.000	450.004	(070 000)	04.04	04.04
Inventories	733 600	-	733 600	733 600	453 661	(279 939)	61.84	61.84
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	1 582 606	-	1 582 606	1 582 606	1 688 092	105 486	106.67	106.67
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3 647 041	-	3 647 041	3 647 041	6 164 458	2 517 417	169.03	169.03
VAT Receivable		-				-	0.00	0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 829 192	-	2 829 192	2 829 192	3 361 446	532 254	118.81	118.81
Operating Lease Receivables	-	-	-	-	25 636	25 636	0.00	0.00
Non-Current Assets	1	-		-				
Property, Plant and Equipment	318 322 060	-	318 322 060	318 322 060	147 329 870	(170 992 190)	46.28	46.28
Intangible Assets	382 635	-	382 635	382 635	1 932 670	1 550 035	505.09	505.09
Investment Property	16 486 971	-	16 486 971	16 486 971	371 696 634	355 209 662	2 254.49	2 254.49
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	200 475	200 475	0.00	0.00
	<u> </u>							
Total Assets	343 984 106	-	343 984 106	343 984 106	532 852 942	188 868 835	154.91	154.91
Current Liabilities	1							
Consumer Deposits	-	-	-	-	123 600	123 600	0.00	0.00
Provisions	-	-	-	-	6 364 979	6 364 979	0.00	0.00
Payables from Exchange Transactions	5 494 664	-	5 494 664	5 494 664	10 722 285	5 227 621	195.14	195.14
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	523 851	523 851	0.00	0.00
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	-	-	-	6 563 252	6 563 252	0.00	0.00
VAT Payable	-	-	-	-	318 476	318 476	0.00	0.00
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	237 949	237 949	0.00	0.00
Non-Current Liabilities				_				
Long-term Liabilities	899 216		899 216	899 216	503 251	(395 965)	55.97	55.97
Employee Benefit Liabilities	297 349		297 349	297 349	274 236	(23 113)	92.23	92.23
Non-current Provisions	16 908 715	_	16 908 715	16 908 715	12 198 033	(4 710 682)	72.14	72.14
Non-current i Tovisions	10 900 7 13	-	10 900 7 13	10 300 7 13	12 130 033	(4710 002)	72.14	72.14
Total Liabilities	23 599 944	-	23 599 944	23 599 944	37 829 912	14 229 968	160.30	160.30
Total Assets and Liabilities	320 384 162	-	320 384 162	320 384 162	495 023 030	174 638 868	154.51	154.51
						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Net Assets (Equity)	ı							
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	320 384 162	-	320 384 162	320 384 162	495 023 030	174 638 868	154.51	154.51
Total Net Assets	320 384 162	-	320 384 162	320 384 162	495 023 030	174 638 868	154.51	154.51
	_	•				•		

Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are explained below:

Inventories:

Due to rectification there were plots on the municipalities name and there classified as inventory

Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions:

Property identified in the budget were incorrectly calculated

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Additional fund received that was not gazetted and is unspent as at 30 June 2016

Property, Plant and Equipment:

The reason for the decrease was the that a reclassification of assets was done

Intangible Assets:

Donations from GTAC (Assets TGIS)

Investment Property:

Fair Value adjustment more then expected

Provisions:

It was not budgeted for provisions

Payables from Exchange Transactions:

Due to an increase payables at year end

Payables from Non-exchange Transactions:

Not sufficient budgeted

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts:

The municipality received exstra funding in March which caused for under spending of funds

Operating Lease Liabilities:

Not budgeted for

Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities:

Due to restructuring of loan during the financial year.

Long-term Liabilities:

Due to restructuring of loan during the financial year.

Non-current Provisions:

Only budget for Non-Current portion

30 June 2016

	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	Total Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget	Budget	Outcome	variance	as % of Final Budget	as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R R	R
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	IX.	IX.	IX.	IX.	IX.	K	I N	K
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions								
Property Rates	1 397 272	-	1 397 272	1 397 272	1 390 161	(7 111)	99.49	99.49
Government Grants and Subsidies Received	19 068 000	752 613	19 820 613	19 820 613	19 884 556	63 943	100.32	104.28
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	105 000	105 000	0.00	0.00
Revenue from Exchange Transactions								
Service Charges	4 009 811	395 726	4 405 537	4 405 537	2 896 179	(1 509 358)	65.74	72.23
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1 438 406	-	1 438 406	1 438 406	1 093 082	(345 324)	75.99	75.99
Interest Earned - External Investments	600 000	-	600 000	600 000	284 020	(315 980)	47.34	47.34
Other Income	1 790 391	95 000	1 885 391	1 885 391	1 792 215	(93 176)	95.06	100.10
Other Gains on Continued Operations	-	-	-	-	24 641 491	24 641 491	0.00	0.00
Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	28 303 880	1 243 339	29 547 219	29 547 219	52 086 703	22 539 484	176.28	184.03
Expenditure								
Employee Related Costs	11 204 476	1 943 463	13 147 939	13 147 939	11 801 672	(1 346 267)	89.76	105.33
Remuneration of Councillors	2 219 949	415 097	2 635 046	2 635 046	2 148 316	(486 730)	81.53	96.77
Depreciation and Amortisation	7 823 757	-	7 823 757	7 823 757	5 945 899	(1 877 858)	76.00	76.00
Impairment Losses	2 385 898	-	2 385 898	2 385 898	5 218 241	2 832 343	218.71	218.71
Repairs and Maintenance	989 335	(151 742)	837 593	837 593	679 599	(157 994)	81.14	68.69
Finance Costs	50 670	-	50 670	50 670	41 481	(9 189)	81.87	81.87
Contracted Services	253 000	(13 000)	240 000	240 000	-	(240 000)	0.00	0.00
Grants and Subsidies Paid	1 257 391	-	1 257 391	1 257 391	-	(1 257 391)	0.00	0.00
General Expenses	7 058 754	1 191 359	8 250 113	8 250 113	11 279 821	3 029 708	136.72	159.80
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	5 039 819	5 039 819	0.00	0.00
Total Expenditure	33 243 230	3 385 177	36 628 407	36 628 407	42 154 847	5 526 440	115.09	126.81
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 939 350)	(2 141 838)	(7 081 188)	(7 081 188)	9 931 856	17 013 045	0.00	0.00
Transfers Recognised - Capital	6 780 000	6 612 722	13 392 722	13 392 722	8 961 843	(4 430 879)	66.92	132.18
Surplus/(Deficit for the Year	1 840 650	4 470 884	6 311 534	6 311 534	18 893 700	12 582 166	299.35	1 026.47

Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance are explained below:

Government Grants and Subsidies Received:

The municipality budgeted for housing grant in the previous year that was not received

Budget was based on the increased of cpix levies overbudgeted

Rental of Facilities and Equipment:

Budget was based on incorrect assumptions

Interest Earned - External Investments:

Grants was spend fast during the year, there not much interest were calculated

Other Income:

The munciaplity not allowed to budget for VAT own income, Pulai Profit Share and Xaus Lodge revenue

Other Gains on Continued Operations: Change in Fair Value of Investment Property

Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

Incorrectly budgeted for

Employee Related Costs:

Temporaly workers permanently appointed in post not budget for, management received increased for previous years.

Remuneration of Councillors:

Upperlimits paid to councillors for previous two years

Depreciation and Amortisation: Rectification of assets

Impairment Losses:

Increase in the balance an due to debtors writen off

Repairs and Maintenance:

Incorrectly budgeted for repairs and maintenance for expenditure occcured, reclassified as assets

Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

It was not budgeted for Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment. Registrations of new only owners

Transfers Recognised - Capital:

Additional MIG fuds were received. Projects not fully spent at year end

30 June 2016

Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION								
Finance and Administration	-	-	-	-	302 939	302 939	0.00	0.00
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	1 304 835	1 304 835	0.00	0.00
Waste water management	4 125 915	(3 226 915)	899 000	899 000	87 989	(811 011)	9.79	2.13
Waste management	2 654 085	9 839 637	12 493 723	12 493 723	8 699 357	(3 794 366)	69.63	327.77
Water	-	-	-	-	28 317	28 317	0.00	0.00
Total Capital Expenditure	6 780 000	6 612 723	13 392 723	13 392 723	10 423 437	(2 969 286)	77.83	153.74

Capital Expendirure per Function: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items for Capital Expenditure per Function are explained below:

Finance and Administration:

Did not budget for acquisition of moveable assets only for MIG funded projects

Community and Social Services

Incorrectly budgeted for Capital expenditure under operational expenditure

Waste water management:

The municipality was waiting environmental impact assessments studies results and therefore was not able to implement the projects fully(Oxidation ponds)

Waste management:

MIG Projects budgeted for 2014/15 fully spent only balance remain on Akham Phase 2.

Water:

The actual expenditure was for expenditure that was incorrectly classified under Repairs and Maintenance

30 June 2016

	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments			Variance	as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW								
Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities								
Property Rates	602 789	-	602 789	602 789	104 967	(497 822)	17.41	17.41
Grants	25 848 000	7 365 335	33 213 335	33 213 335	34 005 361	792 026	102.38	131.56
Service Charges	889 974	-	889 974	889 974	(550 895)	(1 440 869)	0.00	0.00
Interest Received	600 000	-	600 000	600 000	284 020	(315 980)	47.34	47.34
Other Receipts	3 228 797	95 006	3 323 803	3 323 803	3 248 454	(75 349)	97.73	100.61
Employee Related Costs	-	-	-	-	(11 244 798)	(11 244 798)	0.00	0.00
Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	(2 183 241)	(2 183 241)		0.00
Interest Paid	(50 670)	-	(50 670)	(50 670)	(41 481)	9 189	0.00	0.00
Suppliers Paid	(21 174 566)	(3 054 854)	(24 229 420)	(24 229 420)	(11 550 384)	12 679 036	0.00	0.00
Other Payments	(1 257 391)	1 257 391	-	-	708 883	708 883	0.00	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities								
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(6 780 000)	(6 612 722)	(13 392 722)	(13 392 722)	(10 339 731)	3 052 991	0.00	0.00
Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	93 434	93 434	0.00	0.00
Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities								
Loans repaid	(275 474)	-	(275 474)	(275 474)	(193 319)	82 155	0.00	0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	1 631 459	(949 845)	681 614	681 614	2 341 271	1 659 657	343.49	143.51

Cash Flow: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Cash Flow Statement are explained below: Property Rates Impairement calculation writte offs The municipality budgeted for housing grant that was not received, additional funding from Provincial Government Service Charges Deficit due to written off of debtors Interest Received Grants was spend fast during the year, there not much interest were calculated Other Receipts Game submiited financial statements as well as Xhuas Lodge dividend Employee Related Costs Included in budget for Suppliers Paid. Remuneration of Councillors Included in budget for Suppliers Paid. Interest Paid Re - structuring of laon Suppliers Paid Budget not aligned to GRAP -other streams of expenditure included in budget for Suppliers Paid. Other Payments Budget not aligned to GRAP - included in budget for Suppliers Paid. Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment: It was budgeted for Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, but due to projects that did'nt start during the 2014/15 financial year (EIA outstanding for oxidation ponds) Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Obsolute Stock sold Public Auction Loans repaid: Restructuring for quaterly payments signed with DBSA last paid in July 2016 Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year:

Unspent conditional grants included

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on an Accrual Basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), as approved by the Minister of Finance, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

1.1 Changes in Accounting Policy and Comparability

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below.

For the years ended 30 June 2015 and 30 June 2016 the municipality has adopted the accounting framework as set out in paragraph 1 above. The details of any resulting changes in Accounting Policy and comparative restatements are set out below and in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

The municipality changes an Accounting Policy only if the change:

- (a) Is required by a Standard of GRAP; or
- (b) Results in the Annual Financial Statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the municipality's financial position, financial performance or cash flow.

1.2 Critical Judgements, Estimations and Assumptions

In the application of the municipality's Accounting Policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements and estimations that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

1.2.1 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 11.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 11.3 on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9 (Revenue from Exchange Transactions) and GRAP 23 (Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions). As far as Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation above), and, in particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. Management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.2.2 Financial Assets and Liabilities

The classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management. Accounting Policy 8.1 on *Financial Assets Classification* and Accounting Policy 8.2 on *Financial Liabilities Classification* describe the factors and criteria considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities.

In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of Financial Instruments as set out in GRAP 104 (*Financial Instruments*).

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

1.2.3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 8.4 on *Impairment of Financial Assets* describes the process followed to determine the value at which Financial Assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of Financial Assets as set out in GRAP 104 (*Financial Instruments*) and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Financial Assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

Impairment of Trade Receivables:

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which Debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This is performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

The total increase in estimation of the impairment of Receivables from Exchange Transactions and that of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions are disclosed in Notes 3 and 4 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.4 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property

As described in Accounting Policies 3.3, 4.2 and 5.2, the municipality depreciates its Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property, and amortises its Intangible Assets, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use.

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considered the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgement as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

The municipality has opted to early adopt the changes to GRAP 17: Property, Plant and Equipment as evident from Exposure Draft 126. Therefore, the useful lives an residual values of items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property shall only be amended if there has been any indicators that require such change to be made.

1.2.5 Impairment: Write-down of Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangible Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets and Inventories

Accounting Policy 7 on *Impairment of Assets*, Accounting Policy 4.2 on *Intangible Assets – Subsequent Measurement*, *Amortisation and Impairment* and Accounting Policy 9.2 on *Inventory – Subsequent Measurement* describe the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing of Property, Plant and Equipment, impairment testing of Intangible Assets and write-down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Value.

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21 (Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets) and GRAP 26 (Impairment of Cash Generating Assets). In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE and Intangible Assets and the Net Realisable Value for Inventories involves significant judgment by management.

Estimated impairments during the year to Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets and Inventory are disclosed in Notes 2, 8, 9, 10 and 11 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.6 Water Inventory

The estimation of the Water Inventory in reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which

1.2.7 Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 13.2, Employee Benefits – Post-employment Benefits, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.8 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring Provisions and when measuring Contingent Liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

1.2.9 Budget Information

Deviations between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material differences when a 10% deviation exists. All material differences are explained in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.3 Presentation Currency

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand which is the municipality's functional currency.

1.4 Going Concern Assumption

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a Going Concern Basis.

1.5 Offsetting

Assets, Liabilities, Revenues and Expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

1.6 Standards, Amendments to Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet Effective

The following GRAP Standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

•	GRAP 18	Segment Reporting - issued March 2005
•	GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures (Revised)
•	GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangement Grantor
•	GRAP 105	Transfers between Entities under common control - issued November 2010
•	GRAP 106	Transfers between Entities not under common control - issued November 2010
•	GRAP 107	Mergers - issued November 2010
•	GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables

The Minister of Finance announced that the application of GRAP 25 will be effective for the period starting after 1 April 2013. All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance. This date is not currently available.

The ASB Directive 5, paragraph 29, sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board, International Financial Reporting Standards or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued but is not yet in effect, the municipality may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate Accounting Policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph 12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

The municipality applied the principles established in the following Standards of GRAP that have been issued but are not yet effective, in developing appropriate Accounting Policies dealing with the following transactions, but have not early adopted these Standards:

GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP Standards issued but not yet effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 Initial Recognition

Property, Plant and Equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, Plant and Equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grants or donations, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

When significant components of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as Property, Plant and Equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of Property, Plant and Equipment, they are accounted for as Property, Plant and Equipment.

2.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all Property Plant and Equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Revaluation Model:

Subsequent to initial recognition Property, Plant and Equipment are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

An increase in the carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipment as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Where items of Property, Plant and Equipment have been impaired the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation.

When revalued assets are sold or retired the amounts included in the Revaluation Reserve in respect of that assets are transferred to the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

Compensation from third parties for items of Property, Plant and Equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

2.3 Depreciation

Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the *Straight-line Method*, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	Asset Class	Years
Buildings		Other	
Improvements	10 - 30	Bins and Containers	5 - 15
		Computer Equipment	5 - 10
Infrastructure		Emergency Equipment	5 - 10
Electricity	5 - 30	Furniture and Fittings	5 - 15
Roads and Paving	10 -80	Motor Vehicles	7 - 15
Sanitation	7 - 55	Office Equipment	5 - 15
Sewerage	7 - 100		
Water	50	Plant and Equipment	5 - 15
		Specialist Vehicles	10 - 20
Community		Other Assets	25 - 30
Community Facilities	15 - 30		
Recreational Facilities	15 - 30		

The assets' residual values, estimated useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed annually and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate, at each reporting date. Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

2.4 Land

Land is stated at historical cost and is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

2.5 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure Assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure Assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the Asset Management Policy.

2.6 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete Construction Work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

2.7 Leased Assets

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as Property, Plant and Equipment controlled by the municipality or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

2.8 Housing Development Fund Assets

The Housing Development Fund contains letting schemes that is included in the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment. All surpluses generated from the letting schemes are transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

2.9 Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the proceeds from disposals are included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from GRAP 102 to GRAP 31 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

3.1 Initial Recognition

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as Intangible Assets. The municipality recognises an Intangible Asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated Intangible Assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is recognised as an expense as it is incurred. Costs incurred on development projects (relating to the design and testing of new or improved products) are recognised as Intangible Assets when the following criteria are fulfilled:

- (a) It is technically feasible to complete the Intangible Asset so that it will be available for use;
- (b) Management intends to complete the Intangible Asset and use or sell it;
- (c) There is an ability to use or sell the Intangible Asset;
- (d) It can be demonstrated how the Intangible Asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- (e) Adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the Intangible Asset are available; and
- (f) The expenditure attributable to the Intangible Asset during its development can be reliably measured.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as Intangible Assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is available for use. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with GRAP 21 or GRAP 26.

Intangible Assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an Intangible Asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the Intangible Asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an Intangible Asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

The cost of an Intangible Asset acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

3.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, Intangible Assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Revaluation Model:

After initial recognition, Intangible Assets are carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent accumulated amortisation and any subsequent accumulated impairment losses. If the Intangible Asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to the revaluation surplus. However, the increase is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same Intangible Asset previously recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Expenditure on an intangible item that was initially recognised as an expense shall not be recognised as part of the cost of an Intangible Asset at a later date.

In terms of GRAP 31, Intangible Assets are distinguished between internally generated Intangible Assets and other Intangible Assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a *Straight-line Basis* over the Intangible Assets' useful lives. The residual value of Intangible Assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where Intangible Assets are deemed to have indefinite useful lives, such Intangible Assets are not amortised. However, such Intangible Assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

Amortisation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise. The amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years
Computer Software	3-5

Intangible Assets are annually tested for impairment as described in Accounting Policy 7 on *Impairment of Assets*, including Intangible Assets not yet available for use. Where items of Intangible Assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable service amount.

The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a Change in Accounting Estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.3 Derecognition

Intangible Assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an Intangible Asset is determined as the difference between the proceeds of disposal and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

4.1 Initial Recognition

Investment Property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures Investment Property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of Investment Property. However, where an Investment Property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the Investment Property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed Investment Property is the cost at date of completion.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Continued)

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish Investment Properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- (a) Land held for long-term capital appreciation rather than for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations;
- (b) Land held for a currently undetermined future use (If the municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- (c) A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis (this will include the property portfolio rented out on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality);
- (d) A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- (e) Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

The rent earned does not have to be at a commercial basis or market related for the property to be classified as investment property.

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale, as appropriate:

- (a) Property held for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- (b) Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- (c) Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- (d) Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- (e) Property held to provide goods and services and also generates cash inflows; and
- (f) Property held for strategic purposes which would be accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment.

4.2 Subsequent Measurement

Investment Property is measured using the Cost Model and is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the Straight-line Method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 10 - 30 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an Investment Property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Fair Value Model:

Investment Property is measured using the Fair Value Model. Investment Property is carried at fair value, representing open market value determined by external valuers at the date of the last general valuation. Fair value is based on active market prices, adjusted for any difference in the nature, location or condition of the specific asset, if necessary. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of Investment Property is included in the Statement of Financial Performance for the period in which it arises.

If the municipality determines that the fair value of an Investment Property under construction is not reliably measurable but expects the fair value to be reliably measurable when construction is completed, it measures that Investment Property at cost until the fair value can be reliably determined or construction has been completed.

Where the municipality has determined that the fair value of an Investment Property (other than Investment Property under construction) is not determinable on a continuing basis, the municipality measures that Investment Property using the cost model (as per the Accounting Policy for Property, Plant and Equipment).

4.3 Derecognition

An Investment Property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the Statement of Financial Position) on disposal or when the Investment Property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

5. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as Cash Generating Assets. All other assets are classified as Non-cash Generating Assets.

5.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

5.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the non-cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for non-cash generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

5. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS (Continued)

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of Financial Instruments and these can be broadly categorised as *Financial Assets*, *Financial Liabilities* or *Residual Interests* in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a Financial Instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial Recognition

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are recognised on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a Financial Asset and a Financial Liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Fair Value Methods and Assumptions

The fair values of Financial Instruments are determined as follows:

- The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices.
- If the market for a Financial Asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the municipality establishes fair value by using
 valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are
 substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and
 relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

The Effective Interest Rate Method

The Effective Interest Method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a Financial Asset or a Financial Liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the Financial Instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the Financial Asset or Financial Liability.

Amortised Cost

Amortised Cost is the amount at which the Financial Asset or Financial Liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation, using the Effective Interest Rate Method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction for impairment or uncollectability.

6.1 Financial Assets - Classification

A Financial Asset is any asset that is a cash, a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

• Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost are non-derivative Financial Assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in Current Assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as Non-current Assets. Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. After initial recognition, Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the Effective Interest Rate Method less a provision for impairment.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

- Financial Assets measured at Fair Value are financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:
 - (i) Derivatives;
 - (ii) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
 - (iii) Instruments held for trading;
 - (iv) Non-derivative Financial Instruments with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
 - (v) Financial Instruments that do not meet the definition of Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost or Financial Instruments at Cost
- Financial Assets measured at Cost are investments in residual Interest that do not have a quoted market price in an active
 market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The municipality has the following types of Financial Assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the Notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Non-current Investments	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Notice Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Call Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Bank	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Cash	Financial Assets at Fair Value
Current Portion of Non-current Investments	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Cash includes cash-on-hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash Equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, which are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents comprise cash-on-hand and deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises Cash and Cash Equivalents as Financial Assets at Amortised Cost.

6.2 Financial Liabilities - Classification

A Financial Liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another Financial Assets to another entity.

There are three main categories of Financial Liabilities, the classification determining how they are measured. Financial Liabilities may be measured at:

- (i) Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value;
- (ii) Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost; or
- (iii) Financial Liabilities measured at Cost.

The municipality has the following types of Financial Liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the Notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Long-term Liabilities	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Bank Overdraft	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Short-term Loans	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost

Financial Liabilities that are measured at Fair Value are Financial Liabilities that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of Financial Instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives).

Bank Overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

6.3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

6.3.1 Financial Assets:

Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost

Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an Effective Yield Basis.

Trade and Other Receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, Prepayments and Operating Lease receivables), Loans to Municipal Entities and Loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as *Financial Assets at Amortised Cost*.

Financial Assets measured at Fair Value

Financial Assets at Fair Value are initially measured at fair value, excluding directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in the Statement of Financial Performance.

6.3.2 Financial Liabilities:

Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value

Financial Liabilities at Fair Value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Financial Liabilities held at Amortised Cost

Any other Financial Liabilities are classified as *Other Financial Liabilities* (All Payables, Loans and Borrowings are classified as *Other Liabilities*) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and *Other Payables*, Interest-bearing Debt including Finance Lease Liabilities, Non-interest-bearing Debt and Bank Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Bank Borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the *Accrual Basis* and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

6.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial Assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial Assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

6.4.1 Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Accounts Receivable encompass Long-term Debtors, Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Consumer Debtors) and Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions (Other Debtors).

Initially Accounts Receivable are valued at fair value plus transaction costs, and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Bad debts are written off the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of Accounts Receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made in accordance with GRAP 104 whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the Financial Asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of Financial Assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as receivable.

The carrying amount of the Financial Asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost with the exception of Consumer Debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a Consumer Debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against revenue. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

6.4.2 Financial Assets at Cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a Residual Interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses shall not be reversed.

6.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the Financial Asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred Financial Asset, the municipality continues to recognise the Financial Asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

6.6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Liability (or part of a Financial Liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in the Statement of Financial Performance

7. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURES

A Joint Venture is a contractual arrangement whereby the municipality and the other parties undertake an economic activity that is subject to joint control. Interests in jointly controlled entities are stated at cost.

8. INVENTORIES

8.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held-for-sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the Inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where Inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as Inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

8. INVENTORIES (Continued)

8.2 Subsequent Measurement

8.2.1 Consumable Stores, Raw Materials, Work-in-Progress and Finished Goods

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress, inventories distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value (net amount that the municipality expects to realise from the sale on Inventory in the ordinary course of business). The cost is determined using the (FIFO / weighted average) cost of commodities.

8.2.2 Water Inventory

Water is regarded as Inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes, etc). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, that is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, is therefore not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at Statement of Financial Position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the Inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.

Water and purified effluent are valued by using the FIFO Method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

8.2.3 Unsold Properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a FIFO / Weighted Average Cost Basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of overhead costs, if this relates to development.

8.2.4 Other Inventories

Redundant and slow-moving Inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. Differences arising on the measurement of such Inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of Inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of Inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of Inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the Inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION

9.1 General

Revenue is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipality's activities as described below, except when specifically stated otherwise. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore, services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)

Revenue from Exchange Transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

9.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

9.2.1 Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service Charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties that have improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied based on the number of refuse collections on each property during the week.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied based on the extent of each property.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

9.2.2 Prepaid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards made seven days before year-end are recognised as an unutilised portion based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

9.2.3 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the lease agreement.

9.2.4 Finance Income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the *Time-proportionate Basis* that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

- Interest earned on Trust Funds is allocated directly to the fund.
- Interest earned on unutilised Conditional Grants is allocated directly to the Creditor: Unutilised Conditional Grants, if the grant
 conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

9.2.5 Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)

9.2.6 Royalties

Royalties are recognised on an *Accrual Basis* in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement. Royalties determined on a time basis are recognised on a *Straight-line Basis* over the period of the agreement. Royalty arrangements that are based on production, sales and other measures are recognised by reference to the underlying arrangement.

9.2.7 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

9.2.8 Revenue from Agency Services

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The revenue recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

9.2.9 Sale of Goods (including Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- (a) The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- (b) The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- (c) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (d) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- (e) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

9.3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

An inflow of resources from a Non-exchange Transaction, that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. The asset shall be recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

A present obligation arising from a Non-exchange Transaction that meets the definition of a liability will be recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

9.3.1 Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a *Time-proportionate Basis* with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

9.3.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from the issuing of fines is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

There is uncertainty regarding the probability of the flow of economic benefits or service potential in respect of spot fines as these fines are usually not given directly to an offender. Further legal processes have to be undertaken before the spot fine is enforceable. In respect of summonses the public prosecutor can decide whether to waive the fine, reduce it or prosecute for non-payment by the offender.

An estimate is made for revenue from spot fines and summonses based on past experience of amounts collected. Where a reliable estimate cannot be made of revenue from summonses, the revenue is recognised when the public prosecutor pays the cash collected over to the municipality.

Revenue for fines is recognised when the fine is issued at the full amount of the receivable.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)

Assessing and recognising impairment is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged. The municipality assesses the probability of collecting revenue when accounts fall into arrears. Such an assessment is not be made at the time of initial recognition.

9.3.3 Public Contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Assets acquired from non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

9.3.4 Government Grants and Receipts

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

9.3.5 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

10. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that the municipality would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the municipality, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances. Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it – this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

10.1 Provision for Restructuring Cost

A provision for Restructuring Costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the business or part of a business concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken;
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- (b) The municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

10.2 Provision for Environmental Rehabilitation

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

11. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from IAS 19 to GRAP 25 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

11.1 Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality has opted to treat its provision for leave pay as an accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

11.2 Post-employment Benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post-employment plans.

11.2.1 Defined Contribution Plans

A **Defined Contribution Plan** is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

11.2.2 Defined Benefit Plans

A Defined Benefit Plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. Not all Medical Aid Funds with which the Municipality is associated, provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the *Projected Unit Credit Method*, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The *Projected Unit Credit Method* is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

11. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES (Continued)

Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Pension Benefits to certain of its retirees. Pension contributions in respect of employees who were not members of a pension fund are recognised as an expense when incurred. Staff provident funds are maintained to accommodate personnel who, due to age, cannot join or be part of the various pension funds. The municipality contributes monthly to the funds.

The liability recognised in the Statement of Financial Position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the *Projected Unit Credit Method*. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

12. LEASES

12.1 Classification

Leases are classified as **Finance Leases** where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as **Operating Leases**.

12.2 The Municipality as Lessee

12.2.1 Finance Leases

Where the municipality enters into a finance lease, property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Liabilities. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset, plus any direct costs incurred. Lease payments are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. Finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

12.2.2 Operating Leases

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance on a *Straight-line Basis* over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a *Straight-line Basis*, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

12. LEASES (Continued)

12.3 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under **Finance Leases** or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale revenue is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Rental revenue from Operating Leases is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the relevant lease.

12.4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease

At inception of an arrangement, the municipality determines whether such an arrangement is, or contains a lease. A specific asset is the subject of a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of that specified asset. An arrangement conveys the right to use the asset if the arrangement conveys to the municipality the right to control the use of the underlying asset. At inception, or upon reassessment of the arrangement, the municipality separates payments and other considerations required by such an arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements on the basis of their relative fair values. If the municipality concludes for a finance lease that it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably, an asset and a liability are recognised at an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying asset. Subsequently the liability is reduced as payments are made and an imputed finance charge on the liability is recognised using the municipality's incremental borrowing rate.

13. BORROWING COSTS

The municipality capitalises borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset only when the commencement date for capitalisation is on or after 1 July 2008, while all other borrowing costs incurred (including borrowing cost incurred on qualifying assets where the commencement date for capitalisation is prior to 1 July 2008) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 5

To the extent that the municipality borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the municipality shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditure on that asset. The capitalisation rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the municipality that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs that the municipality capitalises during a period shall not exceed the amount of borrowing costs it incurred during that period.

The municipality ceases to capitalise borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying assets for its intended use has been completed. Where the construction of the qualifying asset is completed in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the municipality shall cease capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part.

14. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- (a) Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- (b) Expect to be repaid in future; or
- (c) Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

15. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the Payments Basis in accordance with section15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act (Act No 89 of 1991).

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

16. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised Expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state, and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). All expenditure relating to Unauthorised Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular Expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998), or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' Supply Chain Management Policies. Irregular Expenditure excludes Unauthorised Expenditure. Irregular Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

18. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

19. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in Accounting Policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impractical to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality restated the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practical. Details of Changes in Accounting Policies are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

Changes in Accounting Estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements. Details of changes in estimates are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

Correction of Errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impractical to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practical. Details of Correction of Errors are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

20. TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER OVERHEAD EXPENSES

The costs of internal support services are transferred to the various services and departments to whom resources are made available.

21. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent Liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality. A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

22. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are future expenditure to which the municipality committed and that will result in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance, but are included in the disclosure Notes. A distinction is made between capital and current commitments.

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the
 reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded
 or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.
- Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the
 disclosure Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.
- Other commitments for contracts that are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost, should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

23. RELATED PARTIES

The municipality is still applying IPSA 20 and have not yet adopted GRAP 20.

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the Councillors, Mayor, Executive Committee Members, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

24. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as Non-adjusting Events after the Reporting Date have been disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

25. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

25.1 Current Year Comparatives

In accordance with GRAP 1 Budgeted Amounts have been provided and forms part of the Annual Financial Statements.

25.2 Prior Year Comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed.

25.3 Budget Information

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the Accounting Policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the statement giving reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over- or under spending on line items. The annual budget figures included in the Annual Financial Statements are for the municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification.

The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

2016 2015 R R

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Mier Local Municipality (the municipality) is a local government institution in Rietfontein, Northern Cape Province, and is one of six local municipalities under the jurisdiction of the Siyanda District Municipality. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed under "General Information" included in the Annual Financial Statements and in the introduction of the Annual Report. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

2. INVENTORIES

 Consumable Stores
 453 620
 433 018

 Water - at cost
 41
 43

 Total Inventories
 453 661
 433 061

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

Properties held for sale are being kept on a register and is not disclosed as management does not have control over these properties anymore but as per the deeds office, these properties have not yet been transferred to the new owners.

No Inventories have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities of the municipality.

3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2016			
Service Debtors:	2 303 877	956 649	1 347 228
Refuse	677 302	288 226	389 076
Sewerage	505 380	215 064	290 315
Water	1 121 195	453 359	667 836
Other Receivables	593 374	252 510	340 864
Other Debtors	593 374	252 510	340 864
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2 897 251	1 209 159	1 688 092
	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015			
Service Debtors:	17 244 337	15 416 139	1 828 198
Refuse	5 807 287	5 240 064	567 223
Sewerage	4 705 324	4 190 083	515 241
Water	6 731 726	5 985 992	745 733
Other Receivables	1 091 449	766 159	325 290
Other Debtors	1 091 449	766 159	325 290
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	18 335 786	16 182 297	2 153 488

Other Receivables include outstanding debtors for various other services, e.g. Deposits, Interest, Rentals and Sundry Services like Dumping Fees, Impounding Fees, etc.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Receivables approximate their fair values.

The municipality receives applications that it processes. Deposits are not required to be paid for all water accounts opened. There are no consumers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of Receivables.

At 30 June 2016, the municipality is owed R3 301 248 (30 June 2015: R3 059 745) by National and Provincial Government.

The municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as security for borrowing purposes.

2016 2015 R R

3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued) 3.1 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions

As at 30 Ju	ıne 2016
-------------	----------

	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Refuse:					
Gross Balances	70 538	38 500	37 493	530 771	677 302
Less: Provision for Impairment	30 017	16 384	15 955	225 870	288 226
Net Balances	40 520	22 116	21 538	304 902	389 076
Courage					
Sewerage:	45,000	20.424	20.740	400 FC4	F0F 200
Gross Balances	45 966 19 561	30 134 12 824	28 716 12 220	400 564 170 460	505 380 215 064
Less: Provision for Impairment	19 501	12 024	12 220	170 460	215 064
Net Balances	26 405	17 310	16 496	230 104	290 315
Water:					
Gross Balances	139 700	43 837	38 390	899 267	1 121 195
Less: Provision for Impairment	37 961	18 553	16 248	380 597	453 359
Ecss. Frovision for impairment	37 301	10 333	10 240	300 337	400 000
Net Balances	101 740	25 284	22 142	518 670	667 836
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	164 782	33 658	40 055	354 879	593 374
Less: Provision for Impairment	70 123	14 323	17 045	151 019	252 510
Less. I Tovision for impairment	70 123	14 323	17 043	151 019	232 310
Net Balances	94 659	19 335	23 010	203 861	340 864
As at 30 June Receivables of R1 424 767 w	ere past due but not ir	npaired The age an	alvsis of these Receiv	vables are as follows	
7.6 4.7 6.7 64.1.6 7.1.6 6.7 4.2.7 6.7 4.7	oro paor ado bar nor n	The age and	Past Due	ablee are as relience	
		31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
		o. co zayo	o. co zayo	. co zayo	
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances		146 129	144 654	2 185 481	2 476 264
Less: Provision for Impairment		62 083	61 468	927 945	1 051 497
Net Balances		84 046	83 186	1 257 536	1 424 767
As at 30 June 2015					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	lotai
Defere					
Refuse:	440.450	04.000	00.050	5 500 0 40	5 007 007
Gross Balances	113 459	64 623	66 959	5 562 246	5 807 287
Less: Provision for Impairment	54 166	53 339	53 117	5 079 442	5 240 064
Net Balances	59 293	11 284	13 842	482 804	567 223
0					
Sewerage:	50.004	45.004	50.405	4.554.074	4.705.004
Gross Balances	58 224	45 621	50 105	4 551 374	4 705 324
Less: Provision for Impairment	39 083	33 791	33 755	4 083 452	4 190 083
Net Balances	19 141	11 829	16 350	467 921	515 241
Water					
Water:	00.40=	04.406	25.00:	0.500.070	0.704.705
Gross Balances	69 437	64 196	65 221	6 532 872	6 731 726
Less: Provision for Impairment	57 445	52 176	52 759	5 823 612	5 985 992
Net Balances	11 992	12 020	12 462	709 260	745 733

				R	R
B. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRAN	SACTIONS (Continue	ed)			
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	106 830	42 294	32 410	909 914	1 091 449
Less: Provision for Impairment	54 762	4 446	213	706 737	766 159
Net Balances	52 068	37 848	32 197	203 177	325 290
As at 30 June Receivables of R2 010 994 w	vere nast due hut not i	mnaired The age an	alvsis of these Recei	ivables are as follows	
As at 50 built receivables of 1/2 010 554 v	vere past due but not i	inpaired. The age an	Past Due	vables are as follows	Total
		31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances		216 734	214 695	17 556 406	17 987 835
Less: Provision for Impairment		143 752	139 845	15 693 244	15 976 841
Not Balances		70,000	74.050	4 000 400	0.010.004
Net Balances		72 982	74 850	1 863 162	2 010 994
3.2 Summary of Receivables from Excha	ange Transactions by	y Customer Classific	cation		
			Industrial/	National and	
		Household		Provincial	Other
			Commercial	Government	
		R	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2016					
<u>Current:</u>					
0 - 30 days		447 871	298 108	(324 992)	-
Past Due:					
31 - 60 Days		108 073	24 683	13 373	-
61 - 90 Days		104 305	21 187	19 162	-
+ 90 Days		713 896	496 541	975 044	-
Sub-total		1 374 146	840 518	682 586	-
Less: Provision for Impairment		397 294	282 766	529 099	-
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Cl	assification	976 852	557 753	153 487	-
			Industrial/	National and	
		Household	ilidusti iai/	Provincial	Other
			Commercial	Government	•
		R	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015					
<u>Current:</u>					
0 - 30 days		223 625	110 175	14 151	-
Past Due:					
31 - 60 Days		175 249	27 681	13 805	-
61 - 90 Days		168 738	23 260	22 697	-
+ 90 Days		16 626 331	729 244	200 831	
Sub-total		17 193 943	890 360	251 484	-
Less: Provision for Impairment		15 582 791	599 506		
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Cl	assification	1 611 152	290 854	251 484	
3.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for In	mpairment				
Balance at beginning of year				16 182 298	15 776 920
All Consumer Debtors				16 182 298	15 776 920
Impairment Losses recognised				4 234 116	405 378
All Consumer Debtors				4 234 116	405 378
Amounts written off as uncollectable				(19 207 254)	400 370
All Consumer Debtors				(19 207 254)	-
Delenge at and of year					40 400 000
Balance at end of year				1 209 159	16 182 298

2016 2015 R R

3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

In determining the recoverability of a Receivable, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. Furthermore, the municipality has also placed a strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being spread over a large number of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Accordingly, management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

In determining the recoverability of Receivables, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

No provision has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable

3.4 Ageing of impaired Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Total	1 209 159	16 182 297
+ 90 Days	927 945	15 693 244
. 00 Days	007.045	45 000 044
61 - 90 Days	61 468	139 845
31 - 60 Days	62 083	143 752
Past Due:		
0 - 30 Days	157 662	205 457
<u>Current:</u>		

3.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

No Financial Assets have been transferred to other parties during the year.

4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2016	K	K	K
Assessment Rates Debtors	4 930 538	2 100 674	2 829 864
Sundry Debtors	3 352 346	17 752	3 334 594
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	8 282 884	2 118 426	6 164 458
	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
As at 30 June 2015	R	R	R
Assessment Rates Debtors	6 000 823	3 026 882	2 973 941
Sundry Debtors	470 650	97 932	372 717
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	6 471 472	3 124 814	3 346 658

Sundry Debtors are in respect of debits outstanding at year-end on normal business transactions entered into by the municipality.

2016 2015 R R

4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

The municipality does not hold deposits or other security for its Receivables.

None of the Receivables have been pledged as security for the municipality's financial liabilities.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Receivables approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Receivables was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and National / Provincial Departments as well as Other Debtors. The current payment ratios of Other Debtors were also taken into account for fair value determination.

4.1 Ageing of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2016					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Assessment Rates:					
Gross Balances	(18 363)	1	1	4 948 898	4 930 538
Less: Provision for Impairment	(7 824)	-	-	2 108 497	2 100 673
Net Balances	(10 539)	1	1	2 840 402	2 829 865
Sundry Debtors:					
Gross Balances	3 236 102	-	-	116 244	3 352 346
Less: Provision for Impairment	207	-	-	17 545	17 752
Net Balances	3 235 895			98 699	3 334 594
Net Balances	3 233 893	-	-	98 699	3 334 594
As at 30 June Receivables of R2 939 103 we	ro post due but pot ir	maniford. The east on	alvaia of those Bossi	vables ere es follows	
As at 30 Julie Receivables of R2 939 103 we	re pasi due bui noi ii	ilpaireu. The age and	Past Due	vables are as follows	
		31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
		31 - 00 Days	01 - 90 Days	+ 30 Days	
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances		1	1	5 065 142	5 065 144
Less: Provision for Impairment			-	2 126 041	2 126 041
Net Balances		1	1	2 939 101	2 939 103
As at 30 June 2015					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Assessment Rates:			1		
Gross Balances	9 578	2 023	3 101	5 986 121	6 000 823
Less: Provision for Impairment	71 052	2 023	1	2 953 807	3 026 882
Net Balances	(61 474)	1	3 100	3 032 314	2 973 941
Sundry Debtors:		0.0			
Gross Balances	322 042	6 350	-	142 257	470 650
Less: Provision for Impairment	7 468	5 009	-	85 456	97 932
Net Balances	314 575	1 341		56 801	372 717
NEL Dalailles	314 3/3	1 341		30 801	312 / 1/

 Net Balances
 314 575
 1 341
 56 801

 As at 30 June Receivables of R3 093 557 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows

2016 2015 R R

997 238

2 118 426

302 687

3 124 814

			R	R
DECENARY OF TRANSPORTED AND A CTIONIC	. (0 (1 1)			
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	(Continued)	Past Due		
	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:				
Gross Balances	8 373	3 101	6 128 378	6 139 852
Less: Provision for Impairment	7 032	1	3 039 262	3 046 295
Net Balances	1 342	3 100	2 000 446	2 002 557
Net balances	1 342	3 100	3 089 116	3 093 557
4.2 Summary of Assessment Rates Debtors by Custome	er Classification			
		Industrial/	National and	
	Household	0	Provincial	Other
	R	Commercial R	Government R	R
As at 30 June 2016	.,			
<u>Current:</u>				
0 - 30 days	3 196 507	(235 430)	256 662	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	1	-	-	-
61 - 90 Days	1	-	-	-
+ 90 Days	1 543 951	1 159 192	2 362 000	-
Sub-total	4 740 460	923 762	2 618 662	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	696 051	495 401	926 973	-
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	4 044 409	428 361	1 691 688	-
		Industrial/	National and	
	Household		Provincial	Other
		Commercial	Government	
	R	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015				
Current				
Current:	(04.074)	0.400	24.240	
0 - 30 days	(21 071)	6 439	24 210	-
Past Due:		2.022		
31 - 60 Days	- 1	2 023	2.000	-
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	•	1 012 767	3 099	-
Sub-total	2 191 402 2 170 332	1 013 767 1 022 229	2 780 952 2 808 261	
			2 000 201	
Less: Provision for Impairment Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	2 028 227 142 105	998 655 23 574	2 808 261	
•				
			2016	2015
			R	R
4.3 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment				
Balance at beginning of year			3 124 814	2 820 359
Other Debtors			1 768	-
Assessment Rates Debtors			3 123 046	2 820 359
Impairment Losses recognised			1 006 388	304 456
Other Debtors			9 150	1 768
Assessment Dates Dahters			007 000	202.02

Assessment Rates Debtors Amounts written off as uncollectable Assessment Rates Debtors

Balance at end of year

2016

R

2015

R

RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued) The Provision for Impairment on Receivables exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.		
The Provision for Impairment was calculated after grouping all the financial assets of similar nature and risk ratings and by calculating the historical payment ratios for the groupings and by assuming that the future payment ratios would be similar to the historical payment ratios.		
In determining the recoverability of a Rates Assessment Debtor and Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Rates Assessment Debtor from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.		
No Provision for Impairment has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable.		
The following Loans and Receivables are included in the total amount of the Provision for Impairment:		
Assessment Rates Debtors Sundry Debtors	2 125 808 (7 382)	3 123 046 1 768
Total Provision for Impairment on Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2 118 426	3 124 814
VAT RECEIVABLE		
Vat Receivable.		2 901 798 2 901 798
Vat is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.		
No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments		

6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

are affected before the due date.

5.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Current Investments Bank Accounts	3 308 632 52 814	976 952 43 223
Total Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	3 361 446	1 020 176
For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.		
6.1 Current Investment Deposits		
Notice Deposits	3 308 632	976 952
Total Current Investment Deposits	3 308 632	976 952
Call Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months and earn interest rates varying from 4,30 % to 5,22 % (2012: 4,40% to 5,30%) per annum.		
Deposits attributable to Unspent Conditional Grants	3 308 632	976 952
Total Deposits attributable to Commitments of the Municipality	3 308 632	976 952

	2016 R	2015 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)		
6.2 Bank Accounts		
Cash in Bank	52 814	43 223
Total Bank Accounts	52 814	43 223
The Municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Primary Bank Account - Standard Bank - Acc No: 406 81 092		
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	43 223 52 814	221 246 43 223
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	231 579 59 795	4 913 158 231 579
An amount of R3 308 632 (2015: R966 403) is attributable to Unspent Conditional Grants.		
The municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker and therefore does not incur interest on overdrawn current accounts. Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.		
The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.		
The fair value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and financial institutions.		
OPERATING LEASE RECEIVABLES		
Operating Leases are recognised on the straight-line basis as per the requirement of GRAP 13. In respect of Non-cancellable Operating Leases the following assets have been recognised:		
Balance at beginning of year	(28 973)	(73 118)
Operating Lease Revenue effected Total Operating Lease Receivables	54 609 	44 146 (28 973)
	23 030	(20 973)
7.1 Leasing Arrangements The Municipality as Lessor:		
Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 2 to 20 (2015: 2 to 20) years, with an option to extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.		
7.2 Amounts receivable under Operating Leases		
At the Reporting Date the following minimum lease payments were receivable under Non-cancellable Operating Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follows:		
Up to 1 year	89 679	25 636
2 to 5 years More than 5 years	515 089 53 996	504 692 154 073

No restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of the operating lease agreements.

Total Operating Lease Arrangements

7

658 765

684 401

8 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2016

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

			Infra-				
Description	Land	Buildings		Commuity Assets	Other	Leased Assets	Total
			structure		-	В.	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2015	29 799 431	25 095 991	85 107 111	1 536 148	2 001 156	26 857	143 566 694
Cost	29 799 431	38 721 438	143 034 735	1 844 473	3 828 278	207 732	217 436 087
- Completed Assets	29 799 431	36 753 582	139 188 434	1 844 473	3 828 278	207 732	211 621 930
- Under Construction	-	1 967 856	3 846 301	-	-	-	5 814 157
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	(24 592)	-	(74 097)	(40 322)	(139 011)
Accumulated Depreciation:	-	(13 625 448)	(57 903 032)	(308 324)	(1 753 025)	(140 553)	(73 730 383)
- Cost	-	(13 625 448)	(57 903 032)	(308 324)	(1 753 025)	(140 553)	(73 730 383
Acquisitions	_	2 182 699	2 199 821	849 139	331 256	_	5 562 914
Capital under Construction - Additions:	-	294 754	8 492 592	455 697	-	-	9 243 043
- Cost	-	294 754	8 492 592	455 697	-	-	9 243 043
Depreciation:	-	(852 648)	(4 475 985)	(149 225)	(405 436)	(7 317)	(5 890 612)
- Based on Cost	-	(852 648)	(4 475 985)	(149 225)	(405 436)	(7 317)	(5 890 612)
Carrying value of Disposals:	_	_	(532 053)	_	(152 003)	(1 887)	(685 943)
- Cost	_	-	(2 025 464)	_	(744 521)	(69 881)	(2 839 866)
- Accumulated Impairment Losses	_	-	(2 020 .0.)	_	71 015	40 322	111 337
- Accumulated Depreciation	_	-	1 493 411	_	521 503	27 673	2 042 587
- Based on Cost	_	-	1 493 411	-	521 503	27 673	2 042 587
Impairment Losses	_	-	- 100 111	_	-		
Capital under Construction - Completed	_	(2 262 610)	(2 203 616)	_	_	_	(4 466 226)
Other Movements	_	(2 202 0 . 0)	(2 200 0.0)	_	17 653	(17 653)	(
- Cost	_	-	-	-	137 851	(137 851)	-
- Transfer In	_	_	_	_	137 851	(10. 00.)	
- Transfer Out	_	-	_	-	-	(137 851)	
- Accumulated Depreciation	_	-	_	_	(120 198)	120 198	-
- Based on Cost	-	-	-	-	(120 198)	120 198	_
- Transfer In	_	-	_	-	(120 198)	-	
- Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	120 198	
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	29 799 431	24 458 185	88 587 870	2 691 758	1 792 625	_	147 329 870
Cost	29 799 431	38 936 281	149 498 068	3 149 308	3 552 864	-	224 935 953
- Completed Assets	29 799 431	38 936 281	139 362 791	2 693 611	3 552 864	-	214 344 979
- Under Construction	_	-	10 135 277	455 697	-	_	10 590 974
Accumulated Impairment Losses	- 1	-	(24 592)	-	(3 082)	-	(27 674)
Accumulated Depreciation:	_	(14 478 096)	(60 885 606)	(457 550)	(1 757 157)	-	(77 578 408)
- Cost	_	(14 478 096)	(60 885 606)	(457 550)	(1 757 157)	_	(77 578 408

8 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued) 30 June 2015

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

			Infra-				
Description	Land	Buildings		Commuity Assets	Other	Leased Assets	Total
			structure				
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	29 799 431	24 095 011	79 679 996	1 672 435	1 080 715	51 973	136 379 562
Cost	29 799 431	36 893 862	132 932 466	1 844 473	2 654 666	200 785	204 325 683
- Completed Assets	29 799 431	36 753 582	132 262 505	1 844 473	2 654 666	200 785	203 515 442
- Under Construction	-	140 280	669 961	-	-	-	810 241
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	(8 772)	-	(17 514)	(40 322)	(66 607)
Accumulated Depreciation:	-	(12 798 851)	(53 243 698)	(172 038)	(1 556 437)	(108 490)	(67 879 514)
- Cost	-	(12 798 851)	(53 243 698)	(172 038)	(1 556 437)	(108 490)	(67 879 514)
Acquisitions	-	_	8 027 405	-	1 248 794	6 947	9 283 147
Capital under Construction - Additions:	-	1 827 576	3 741 301	-	-	-	5 568 877
- Cost	-	1 827 576	3 741 301	-	-	-	5 568 877
Depreciation:	-	(826 597)	(5 683 885)	(136 287)	(256 802)	(32 064)	(6 935 634)
- Based on Cost	-	(826 597)	(5 683 885)	(136 287)	(256 802)	(32 064)	(6 935 634)
Carrying value of Disposals:	_	_	(76 925)	<u>-</u>	(14 969)	_	(91 894)
- Cost	-	-	(1 101 476)		(75 182)	-	(1 176 658)
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	1 024 551	_	60 213	_	1 084 764
- Based on Cost	-	-	1 024 551		60 213	-	1 084 764
Impairment Losses	-	-	(15 820)		(56 583)	-	(72 403)
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	-	(564 961)			-	(564 961)
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	29 799 431	25 095 991	85 107 111	1 536 148	2 001 156	26 857	143 566 694
Cost	29 799 431	38 721 438	143 034 735	1 844 473	3 828 278	207 732	217 436 087
- Completed Assets	29 799 431	36 753 582	139 188 434	1 844 473	3 828 278	207 732	211 621 930
- Under Construction	-	1 967 856	3 846 301	-	-	-	5 814 157
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	(24 592)	-	(74 097)	(40 322)	(139 011)
Accumulated Depreciation:	_	(13 625 448)	(57 903 032)	(308 324)	(1 753 025)	(140 553)	(73 730 383)
- Cost	-	(13 625 448)	(57 903 032)	(308 324)	(1 753 025)	(140 553)	(73 730 383)

Property, Plant and Equipment have been restated to correct the 2015 opening balance due to Land and Buildings that was not on the asset register. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

The leased Property, Plant and Equipment is secured as set out in Note 19.

Refer to Appendices "B, C and E (4)" for more detail on Property, Plant and Equipment, including those in the course of construction.

2016 2015

8 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

8.1 Gross Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated and still in use

There are no Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated at year-end and still in use by the municipality.

8.2 Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment retired from active use and held for disposal

No Property, Plant and Equipment were retired from active use and held for disposal during the financial year.

8.3 Assets pledged as security

The municipality did not pledge any of its assets as security.

8.4 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment

During the period, the municipality carried out a review of the recoverable amount of its infrastructure property, plant and equipment, having regard to its ongoing programme of modernisation and the extension of its services. These assets are used in the municipality's basic services delivery reportable segments. The review led to the recognition of an impairment loss of R0 (2015: R72 403), which has been recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The amount disclosed for impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment does not include individually material amounts of impairment losses. However, cumulative impairment losses for the following significant account balances are included therein:

Total Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	72 403
Other Assets: Plant and Equipment	-	14 110
Other Assets: Office Equipment	-	4 023
Other Assets: Motor Vehicles		35 200
Other Assets: Furniture and Fittings	-	2 295
Other Assets: Emergency Equipment		955
Infrastructure: Roads	-	15 820

8.5 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed

A change in the estimated useful life of various assets of the municipality has resulted in the following decreases in depreciation for the mentioned departments for the financial year:

Executive and Council	-	(10 844)
Finance and Administration	-	(152 213)
Waste Water Management	(1 046 129)	-
Roads and Transport	-	(191 616)
Water	(12 597)	(42 798)
Public Works	(251 306)	(1 525)
		(000 000)
Total Change in Estimate for Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment	(1 310 032)	(398 996)

8.6 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Value

The municipality's Land and Buildings are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

8.7 Work-in-progress

The municipality has incurred expenditure on capital project which were not completed at year end. The details of the carrying amounts of expenditure included in each class of assets are listed below:

Carrying amounts of Work-in-progress

Infrastructure	10 135 276.59	3 846 301.11
Community Assets	455 696.41	

10 590 973.00 3 846 301.11

No prejects that are currently in progress are experiencing significant delays.

2016 2015 R R

9 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	1 932 670	1 987 957
The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:		
	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2015	1 987 957	1 987 957
Cost	2 053 107	2 053 107
Accumulated Amortisation	(63 415)	(63 415)
Accumulated Impairment	(1 735)	(1 735)
Acquisitions:		
Purchased	_	-
Amortisation:	(55 287)	(55 287)
Purchased	(55 287)	(55 287)
Disposals:		-
At Cost	(47 710)	(47 710)
At Accumulated Amortisation	45 975	45 975
At Accumulated Impairment	1 735	1 735
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	1 932 670	1 932 670
Cost	2 005 397	2 005 397
Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Losses	(72 727)	(72 727)
Accountance impairment according		
	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	1 837 297	1 837 297
Cost	1 874 636	1 874 636
Cost Accumulated Amortisation	1 874 636 (37 339)	
Accumulated Amortisation	(37 339)	1 874 636 (37 339)
		1 874 636
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions: Purchased	(37 339) 178 470 178 470	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470 178 470
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions:	(37 339) 178 470	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions: Purchased Amortisation:	(37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076)	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076)
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions: Purchased Amortisation: Purchased	(37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076)	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076)
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions: Purchased Amortisation: Purchased Impairment Losses Recognised	(37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076) (17 735)	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076) (1 735)
Accumulated Amortisation Acquisitions: Purchased Amortisation: Purchased Impairment Losses Recognised Carrying values at 30 June 2015	(37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076) (1735) 1 987 957	1 874 636 (37 339) 178 470 178 470 (26 076) (26 076) (1 735) 1 987 957

Intangible Assets have been restated to correct the Cost price of donated software. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 32).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Intangible Assets.

9.1 Significant Intangible Assets

The municipality owns computer software with significant values. The carrying amount of the IMIS system was R800 000 (2015: R800 000), while the SAMRAS system has a carrying amount of R1 000 000 (2015: R1 000 000).

9.2 Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Lives

The following classes of Intangible Assets are not amortised as they are regarded as having indefinite useful lives:

Total Carrying Amount of Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Lives	1 800 000	1 800 000
Carrying Value of Computer Software: SAMRAS Financial System	1 000 000	1 000 000
Carrying Value of Computer Software: IMIS System	800 000	800 000

Computer Software are regarded as having Indefinite Useful Lives as they are registered permanently, the agreements not having a maturing date.

The useful lives of the Intangible Assets remain unchanged from the previous year.

Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the Intangible Assets' useful lives.

9.3 Impairment of Intangible Assets

Impairment Losses on Intangible Assets to the amount of R0 (2015: R1 735) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 33.

The amount disclosed for impairment losses on Intangible Assets does not include individually material amounts of impairment losses. However, cumulative impairment losses for the following significant account balances are included therein:

Computer Software	-	1 735
Total Impairment of Intangible Assets	-	1 735

Impairment losses on Intangible Assets exist predominantly due to technological obsolescence of information technology equipment. The remainder of impaired items of Intangible Assets have been physically damaged, stolen or have become redundant and idle.

The recoverable service amount of the relevant assets of Intangible Assets has been determined on the basis of their fair value less cost to sell. The asset has been fully impaired as it became totally redundant and idle, and therefore had a fair value of R0.

2015

10 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

At Fair Value	371 696 634	351 994 998
The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
Carrying values at 1 July Fair Value	351 994 998 351 994 998	336 120 474 336 120 474
Gains/Losses from Fair Value Adjustments	24 641 491	15 874 523
Disposals during the Year: Fair Value	(4 939 855) (4 939 855)	-
Carrying values at 30 June Fair Value	371 696 634 371 696 634	351 994 998 351 994 998
Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	371 696 634	351 994 998

Investment Property has been restated to correctly disclose the properties held as Investment Property in terms of GRAP 16. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include the following: Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property 863 433 520 228

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Investment Property.

10.1 Investment Property carried at Fair Value

The municipality's Investment Property is valued annually at 30 June at fair value by DCR Consultants, an independent, professionally qualified, valuer. The valuation, which conforms to International Valuation Standards, is arrived at by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties.

The following assumptions were used: Discount Rate 6.55% 4.51%

10.2 Impairment of Investment Property

No impairment losses have been recognised on Investment Property of the municipality at the reporting date.

11 HERITAGE ASSETS

At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses	200 475	200 475
Total	200 475	200 475

The movement in Heritage Assets is reconciled as follows:

	Cultural Buildings	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2015	200 475	200 475
Cost	200 475	200 475
Acquisitions	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	200 475	200 475
Cost	200 475	200 475
	Cultural Buildings	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2014		-
Cost		-
Acquisitions	200 475	200 475
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	200 475	200 475
Cost	200 475	200 475

Heritage Assets have been restated to correctly classify amounts held for Heritage Assets in terms of GRAP 103, previously not recognized. Refer to Note 39 on "Change in Accounting Policy" for details of the restatement.

All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Intangible Assets.

11.1 Impairment of Heritage Assets

No impairment losses have been recognised on Heritage Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

13.3 Heritage Assets measured after recognition using the Revaluation Model

The municipality's Heritage Assets are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

12 CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Electricity	123 600	123 500
Total Consumer Deposits	123 600	123 500
Guarantees held in lieu of Water Deposits	123 600	123 500

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid or accrued on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and its consumers.

			2016 R	2015 R
13 PROVI	SIONS			
Current Qua	Portion of Long-term Service Liability (See Note 20) Portion of Non-Current Provisions (See Note 21): rries abilitation of Land-fill Sites		20 981 6 343 998 2 888 696 3 455 302	54 038 6 135 356 2 711 118 3 424 238
Total P	rovisions		6 364 979	6 189 394
The mo	evement in provisions are reconciled as follows:			
Curren	t Portion of Non-Current Provisions:			
		Quarries	Land-fill Sites	Long-term Service
30 Jun	e 2016	R	R	R
	e at beginning of year or from non-current	2 711 118 177 578	3 424 238 31 064	54 038 (33 057)

Balance at end of year

2 888 696 3 455 302 20 981

			2016 R	2015 R
13	PROVISIONS (Continued)			
		Quarries	Land-fill Sites	Long-term Service
	30 June 2015	R	R	R
	30 build 2013			
	Balance at beginning of year	2 594 123	2 722 831	28 484
	Transfer from non-current	116 995	701 407	25 554
	Balance at end of year	2 711 118	3 424 238	54 038
14	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			
	Trade Creditors		9 715 497	9 137 010
	Retentions		428 260	686 465
	Other Creditors		578 529	434 599
	Total Payables		10 722 285	10 258 073

Payables from Exchange Transactions have been restated to correct the normal payables. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

The average credit period on purchases is 297 (2015: 237) days, as opposed to 30 days from the receipt of the invoice as determined by the MFMA.

The municipality did default on payment of its Creditors. However, no terms for payment have been re-negotiated by the municipality.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties.

15 PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Payables	523 851	714 080
Sundry Deposits	17 445	280 741
Staff Leave	272 269	249 690
Staff Bonuses	234 138	183 649

Staff Leave accrues to the staff of the municipality on an annual basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

No credit period exists for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions, neither has any credit period been arranged. No interest is charged on outstanding amounts.

The municipality did default on payment of its Creditors. However, no terms for payment have been renegotiated by the municipality.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties.

2016 2015

16 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

 16.1 Conditional Grants from Government
 6 563 252
 1 404 290

 National Government Grants
 3 526 524
 940 068

 Provincial Government Grants
 3 036 728
 464 222

The Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts are invested in investment accounts until utilised.

See Note 24 for the reconciliation of Grants from Government. The Unspent Grants are cash backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Refer to Appendix "F" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

17 VAT PAYABLE

 Vat Payable
 318 476

 Vat Payable
 318 476

Vat is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

18 OPERATING LEASE LIABILITIES

Operating Leases are recognised on the straight-line basis as per the requirements of GRAP 13. In respect of Non-cancellable Operating Leases the following liabilities have been recognised:

 Balance at beginning of year
 28 973
 73 118

 Operating Lease expenses recorded
 (54 609)
 (44 146)

 Total Operating Lease Liabilities/(Asset)
 (25 636)
 28 973

18.1 Leasing Arrangements

The Municipality as Lessee:

Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 2 to 20 (2015: 2 to 20) years, with an option to extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

18.2 Amounts payable under Operating Leases

At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operating Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:

Total Operating Lagge Arrangements	658 765	684 401
More than 5 years	53 996	154 073
2 to 5 years	515 089	504 692
Up to 1 year	89 679	25 636
Other Equipment:	658 765	684 401

No restrictions have been imposed on the municipality in terms of the operating lease agreements.

	2016 R	2015 R
19 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Annuity Loans Finance Lease Liabilities	741 200	915 001 19 519
Sub-total	741 200	934 519
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities:- Annuity Loans Finance Lease Liabilities	237 949 237 949 -	934 519 915 001 19 519
Total Long-term Liabilities (Neither past due, nor impaired)	503 251	

19.1 Summary of Arrangements

Annuity Loans are repaid over periods varying from 2 to 11 (2015: 2 to 11) years and at interest rates varying from 5,00% to 7,00% (2015: 5,00% to 7,00%) per annum. The Annuity Loans are not secured.

Finance Lease Liabilities relates to Office Equipment with lease terms of 0 (2015: 5) years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 9,00% (2015: 9,00%). Capitalised Lease Liabilities are secured over the items of equipment leased.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Long-term Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

In terms of the signed DBSA loan agreement Section 11.1 the municipality cede, to DBSA, security in the form of a cession over its income stream, covering the instalments outstanding, plus interest and collection charges outstanding, at any time during the term of the loan.

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on Long-term Liabilities.

19.2 Obligations under Finance Lease Liabilities

The Municipality as Lessee:
Finance Leases relate to Property, Plant and Equipment with lease terms not more than 5 years (2015: 5 years). The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 9,00% (2015: 9,00%).

The municipality does not have an option to purchase the leased Property, Plant and Equipment at the conclusion of the lease agreements. The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	R	R	R	R
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	-	20 061	-	20 061
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	-	-	-	-
Over five years				-
	-	20 061	-	20 061
Less: Future Finance Obligations	-	542	-	542
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations		37 474	-	19 519
Less: Amounts due for settlement within 12 months (Current F	Portion)		-	19 519
Finance Lease Obligations due for settlement after 12 mor	nths (Non-current Port	ion)		

2016 2015

19 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The municipality has finance lease agreements for the following significant classes of assets: - Office Equipment

Included in these classes are the following significant leases:

(i) Different Computer Equipment	R 90 854	R 151 337
- Instalments are payable quarterly in advance		
- Average period outstanding	3 months	24 months
- Average effective interest rate	10.50%	10.50%
- Average quarterly instalment	R 8 495	R 8 495

20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

Long Service Awards Liability	274 236	210 396
Total Employee Benefit Liabilities	274 236	210 396
16.1 Long Service Awards Liability		
Balance at beginning of year	264 434	206 292
Current-service Cost	31 961	28 228
Interest Cost	18 313	17 620
Expenditure incurred	-	31 676
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Recognised	34 547	9 102
Expected Employer Benefit Vestings	(54 038)	(28 484)
Balance at end of Year	295 217	264 434
Transfer to Current Provisions	(20 981)	(54 038)
Total Long Service Awards Liability	274 236	210 396

The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Bonus Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service, and every 5 years of continuous service thereafter to 25 years, to employees. The provision is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 43 (2013/14: 36) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated to be R31 961, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R28 228 (30 June 2015: R28 228 and R31 961 respectively).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

295 217	264 434
(54 038)	(28 484)
34 547	9 102
-	31 676
18 313	17 620
31 961	28 228
264 434	206 292
60	60
60	60
1.25%	0.68%
7.16%	6.97%
8.50%	7.70%
	7.16% 1.25% 60 60 264 434 31 961 18 313 - 34 547 (54 038)

					2016 R	2015 R
20	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES (Continued	d)				
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of	Financial Position	are as follows:			
	Present value of fund obligations				295 217	264 434
	Unfunded Accrued Liability			-	295 217	264 434
	Total Benefit Liability			=	295 217	264 434
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of	Financial Perform	ance are as follows	s:		
	Current service cost				31 961	28 228
	Interest cost				18 313	17 620
	Transitional Liability Recognised				(54 038)	(28 484)
	Actuarial losses / (gains)				34 547	40 778
	Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Em	ployee Related Co	sts (Note 30)	=	30 783	58 142
	The history of experienced adjustments is as					
		2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
		R	R	R	R	R
	Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	295 217	264 434	110 465	41 514	-
	Deficit	295 217	264 434	110 465	41 514	
	In accordance with the transitional provisions determined prospectively from the 2009 reporting. The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rapid to the control of the co	g period.			ember 2004, the disc	losures above are
	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin	g period.			ember 2004, the disc	losures above are
	determined prospectively from the 2009 reporting. The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate.	g period. ite of long service of	ost inflation is as follo		103 300 103 300	49 100 44 900
	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation	g period. ite of long service of	ost inflation is as follo		103 300	49 100
	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease:	g period. Ite of long service of service of long service of service of long s	ost inflation is as follo		103 300 103 300	49 100 44 900
	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation	g period. Ite of long service of service of long service of service of long s	ost inflation is as follo		103 300	49 100
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit	g period. Ite of long service of st and the interest of st	ost inflation is as folkoost cost have been recognises	ows: d in the Annual Fina	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of th	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and ite interest of st and ite interest of st and ite interest of	ost inflation is as folkoost cost have been recognises 155(a). The municip	ows: d in the Annual Fina	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of th	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and ite interest of st and ite interest of st and ite interest of	ost inflation is as folkoost cost have been recognises 155(a). The municip	ows: d in the Annual Fina	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of the ecognise the full incres	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as sse in this Defined
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and the interest of st and the interest of g Service Awards fonal liability have b	ost inflation is as follo cost cost have been recognise 155(a). The municip een recognised as a	ows: In the Annual Final Fin	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of the ecognise the full incres	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as ase in this Defined 11 612 750
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and Total Non-current Provisions The movement in the Provision for Rehabilitation	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and the interest of st and the interest of g Service Awards fonal liability have b	ost inflation is as follo cost cost have been recognise 155(a). The municip een recognised as a	ows: In the Annual Final Fin	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of the ecognise the full increa	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as asse in this Defined 11 612 750
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and Total Non-current Provisions	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and the interest of st and the interest of g Service Awards fonal liability have b	ost inflation is as follo cost cost have been recognise 155(a). The municip een recognised as a	ows: In the Annual Final Fin	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of the ecognise the full incres	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as ase in this Defined 11 612 750
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and Total Non-current Provisions The movement in the Provision for Rehabilits Balance at beginning of year	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and the interest of st and the interest of g Service Awards fonal liability have b	ost inflation is as follo cost cost have been recognise 155(a). The municip een recognised as a	ows: In the Annual Final Fin	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 ncial Statements of the ecognise the full incres	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as asse in this Defined 11 612 750 11 612 750
21	determined prospectively from the 2009 reportin The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation The transitional Defined Benefit Liabilities for Lo at 30 June 2015 in terms of IAS 19, Employee B Benefit Liability immediately, thus the full transit NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and Total Non-current Provisions The movement in the Provision for Rehabilits Balance at beginning of year	g period. Ite of long service or st and the interest of st and the interest of st and the interest of g Service Awards fonal liability have b	ost inflation is as follo cost cost have been recognise 155(a). The municip een recognised as a	ows: In the Annual Final Fin	103 300 103 300 98 300 98 300 notial Statements of the ecognise the full incred 12 198 033 12 198 033	49 100 44 900 42 900 46 900 e municipality as ase in this Defined 11 612 750 11 612 750 16 949 564 798 542

		2016	2015
		R	R
21	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (Continued)		
		Quarries	Land-fill Sites
		R	R
	30 June 2016		
	Balance at beginning of year	2 711 118	15 036 988
	Contributions to provision	177 578	616 346
		2 888 696	15 653 335
	Transfer to current provisions	(2 888 696)	(3 455 302)
	Transfer to current provisions	(2 000 090)	(3 433 302)
	Balance at end of year		12 198 033
	•		
		Quarries	Land-fill Sites
		R	R
	30 June 2015		
	Balance at beginning of year	2 594 123	14 355 441
	Contributions to provision	116 995	681 547
	Continuations to provision	110 990	001 347
		2 711 118	15 036 988
	Transfer to current provisions	(2 711 118)	(3 424 238)
	Balance at end of year	-	11 612 750

21.1 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites and Quarries

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse site, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R18 542 031 (2015: R17 748 106) to restore the sites at the end of its useful life, estimated to be in 2023. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the average cost of borrowing interest rate.

The council will incur rehabilitation cost on its nine dumping/landfill sites over the period 2014/15 up to 2022/23. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost.

	Proposed Rehabilitation		
Quarries	2015/16	2 888 696	2 711 118
Askham	2017/18	2 035 089	1 937 442
Groot Mier	2017/18	1 997 915	1 902 051
Philandersbron	2018/19	1 762 961	1 678 371
Swartkopdam	2018/19	1 545 521	1 471 364
Rietfontein (New)	2022/23	1 733 324	1 650 156
Welkom	2018/19	2 077 002	1 977 344
Ou Rietfontein	2013/14	1 772 767	1 772 767
Noenieput	2012/13	1 035 124	1 035 124
Noenieput(New)	2017/18	1 693 631	1 612 368
		18 542 031	17 748 106

22 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The Accumulated Surplus consists of the following Internal Funds and Reserves:

Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations	495 023 030	476 129 330
Total Accumulated Surplus	495 023 030	476 129 330

Accumulated Surplus has been restated to correctly classify amounts held by the municipality. Refer to Note 39 "Correction of Error" for details of the restatements.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

2015

23 PROPERTY RATES

Property Valuations July 2016 July 2015 Actual Levies Property Rates 914 195 700 831 087 000 1 390 161 1 490 192 914 195 700 831 087 000 1 390 161 1 490 192 Total Property Rates Attributable to: Continuing Operations 1 390 161 1 490 192 1 390 161 1 490 192

Property Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2008. A general valuation has been performed during the financial year and will be applied with effect 1 July 2014.

Interim valuations are processed annually to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

An general rate is applied as follows to property valuations to determine property rates:
Residential Properties: 0.00800 c/R (2014/15: 0.00799 c/R)
Business Properties: 0.01200 c/R (2014/15: 0.01199 c/R)
Agricultural Properties: 0.00038 c/R (2014/15: 0.0062 c/R)
State Properties: 0.01200 c/R (2014/15: 0.01199 c/R)

The first R15 000 (2014/15: R15 000) of the valuation of all residential properties are exempted from the calculation of rates.

24 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

National Equitable Share	14 577 000	12 321 000
Operational Grants	14 577 000	12 321 000
Conditional Grants	14 269 399	19 739 974
National: EPWP - Bloodhound Project	48 434	779 764
National: FMG	1 764 415	1 662 638
National: MIG	8 961 843	13 449 283
National: MSIG	829 141	844 924
National: Department of Arts and Culture	564 859	321 299
National: Department of Housing	162 610	8 575
Provincial: Dept. Public Works (Nala)	617 274	1 415 568
Other Government: Other	-	158 712
Provincial: Dept. Economic Affairs	-	200 475
National: Department Public Works (DPW)	1 320 822	898 737
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	28 846 399	32 060 974
24.1 National: Equitable Share	14 577 000	11 016 000
Summary of Grant Transfers:		
Equitable Share - Operational Grants	14 577 000	12 521 475
Less: Conditional Grant - Conditions Met	(14 577 000)	(12 321 000)
Total Transfers		200 475

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy up to R166 (2015: R156), based on the monthly billing, towards the consumer account, which subsidy is determined annually by council. All residential households receive 6 kl water and 50 kWh electricity (indigents only) free every month. No funds have been withheld.

		2016 R	2015 R
24	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)		
	Conditional Grants:		
	24.2 National: Equitable Share		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	14 577 000 (14 577 000)	11 016 000 (11 016 000)
	Other Adjustments/Refunds Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)		
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to community members. In terms of the allocation made by National Treasury the funds are also utilised to enable the municipality to execute its functions as the local authority.		
	24.3 National: EPWP - Bloodhound Project		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	52 073	270 820 483 080
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Other Adjustments/Refunds	(48 434)	(779 764) 77 936
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	3 639	52 073
	This grant was received towards the Bloodhound Speed track project at Hakskeen pan. No funds have been withheld. These funds are being administrated by the District Municipality.		
	24.4 National: FMG Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	1 875 000 (1 764 415) (110 585)	1 800 000 (1 662 638) (137 362)
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial management reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. No funds have been withheld.		
	24.5 National: MIG Funds		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	484 722 12 908 000 (8 961 843) (1 254 658) 3 176 221	6 920 107 8 892 000 (13 449 283) (1 878 102) 484 722

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was allocated for the construction of roads, sports fields and community halls as part of the upgrading of poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions; to provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure. No Funds has been with held

In terms of MFMA Circular No 48 all conditional allocations (excluding interest earned thereon) that at year-end are not utilised, must revert back to the National Revenue Fund unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. Management reports that at year end the municipality had applied to National Treasury for a roll forward of all unspent conditional grants not committed to identifiable projects. National Treasury has, subsequent to year-end, approved the roll-over.

		2016 R	2015 R
24	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)		
	24.6 National: MSIG Funds		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	930 000 (829 141) (100 859)	934 000 (844 924) (89 076)
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant is allocated to municipalities to assist in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and to improve and stabilise municipal systems. No funds have been withheld.		
	24.7 National: Department Water Affairs (DWA)		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	4 039	4 344
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	4 039	4 039
	This grant was used for the operation and maintenance of sewerage and water schemes transferred from DWA to the municipality, the refurbishment of water infrastructure. No funds have been withheld.		
	24.8 National: Department of Arts and Culture		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	236 319	70 514
	Current year receipts	686 000	489 000
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised	(564 859) (15 140)	(321 299) (1 896)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	342 320	236 319
	This grant was received for the building and maintenance of libraries in the district. No funds have been withheld.		
	24.9 National: Department of Housing		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	162 610	172 386
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(162 610)	(8 575)
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)		(1 200) 162 610
	No funds have been withheld.		
	24.10 Provincial: Dept. Public Works (Nala)		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	1 415 568
	Current year receipts	3 553 500	-
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(617 274)	(1 415 568)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	2 936 226	

No funds have been withheld.

		2016 R	2015 R
24 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSID	DIES (Continued)		
24.11 Other Government: Other			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		-	
Current year receipts		-	158
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue			(158
Conditions still to be met - transferred to	b Liabilities (see Note 16)		
	ational Treasury that wat paid towards the municipalities account s utilised for this purpose. No funds have been withheld.		
24.12 National: Department Public W	iorks (DPW)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year		464 222	379
Current year receipts		1 000 000	1 000 (
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue	e: Operating Expenses	(1 320 822)	(898
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue		(42 897)	(16
Conditions still to be met - transferred to		100 503	464
No funds have been withheld.			
24.13 Provincial: Dept. Economic Aff.	airs		
Balance unspent at beginning of year		_	
Current year receipts		_	200 4
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue	e: Operating Expenses		(200 -
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue		-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to			
No funds have been withheld.			
24.14 Changes in levels of Governme	ent Grants		
Based on the allocations set out in the funding is expected to increase over the	Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 2 of 2016), government grant forthcoming three financial years.		
25 PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONA	ATIONS		
Other Donations		105 000	1 023 :
Total Public Contributions and Donat	ions	105 000	1 023 :
preparation of the fixed asset register. A	the GTAG program from National Treasury which funded the After the project was completed the NT donated all the scanning slity that was used during the verification. No funds have been		
Furthermore, the municipality received Khumani Iron Ore Mine. The Municip	bakkie from Public Works to provide municipal services. d a sewerage truck and Caseware software from Assmang ality also recieved R21 000 (2015: R6 000) from 5 different icipalities yearend fuction. The donations were utilised for this		
26 SERVICE CHARGES			
Sale of Water		912 962	900
Refuse Removal		1 143 323	1 028
Sewerage and Sanitation Charges		839 893	750
Total Service Charges		2 896 179	2 680
	nue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered monthly basis according to approved tariffs.		
27 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPM	MENT		
Rental Revenue from Investment Proper	rty	696 549	624
Rental Revenue from Buildings		24 153	19
Rental Revenue from Halls		54 973	40
Rental Revenue from Land		312 722	236
Rental Revenue from Other Facilities		4 686	2
Total Rental of Facilities and Equipme	ent	1 093 082	923
rotal Relital of Facilities and Equipm	CIIL	1 093 002	923

Rental revenue earned on Facilities and Equipment is in respect of Non-financial Assets rented out.

Interest Earned 1998			2016 R	2015 R
Trotal Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:	28	INTEREST EARNED		
Interest Earned on Financial Assets analysed by category of asset, is as follows: Available-for-Sale Financial Assets 224 020 463 329 29 OTHER REVENUE IXAUS LODGE Revenue 30 400 609 Prints 810 609 Stundry Income 122 346 55 068 Pulsi Profit Share 65 068 Pulsi Profit Share 75 65 668 Pulsi Profit Share 75			284 020	463 329
Available-for-Sale Financial Assets 284 020 463 329 284 020 284 02		Total Interest Earned	284 020	463 329
1		Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:		
MAUS LODGE Revenue		Available-for-Sale Financial Assets	284 020	463 329
YAUS LODGE Revenue			284 020	463 329
Prints	29	OTHER REVENUE		
Sundry Income 142 346 55 088 Pulai Profit Share 87 665 1				-
Pulai Froits Share				
Telephone Cost Recovered 1 844 1 812				55 068
Tender Documents				-
Total Other Revenue		Telephone Cost Recovered	1 844	1 812
Total Other Revenue		Tender Documents	5 010	17 248
The amounts disclosed above for Other Revenue are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 23 to 28, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs. 30 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages 9,580 e82 7,110 571 Leave Encashed 8,887 522 7,110 571 Leave Encashed 6,77 40 530 492 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids 1477 377 12 279 954 Medical 186 581 151 800, 1129 955 Medical 186 581 151 800, 1129 955 Skills Development Levy 99 346 64 413 UIF 99 346 64 413 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 980 151 370 722 Allowances 980 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 980 151 370 722 Lourent Service Cost 980 151 370 722 Uirent Service Cost 122 77 31 425 Uirent Service Cost 183 33 17 620 Interest Cost 183 33 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 118 00 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6704 1785 Total Total The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality **Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer** Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6704 4 974		Vat Own Income on Grants	1 524 139	2 530 742
Notes 23 to 28, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs. 30 EMPLOYER RELATED COSTS		Total Other Revenue	1 792 215	2 605 480
Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages 8887 922 7 110 571		Notes 23 to 28, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required		
Basic Salaries and Wages 8 887 922 7 110 571 Leave Encashed 672 740 8 650 Service Boruses 672 740 5 30 492 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids 1 477 377 1 27 954 Medical 1 186 581 1 15 1800 Pension 1 129 055 927 654 Skills Development Levy 90 346 64 413 UIF 71 395 84 087 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (34 547) 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contribiutions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704	30	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Basic Salaries and Wages 8 887 922 7 110 571 Leave Encashed 672 740 8 650 Service Boruses 672 740 5 30 492 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids 1 477 377 1 27 954 Medical 1 186 581 1 15 1800 Pension 1 129 055 927 654 Skills Development Levy 90 346 64 413 UIF 71 395 84 087 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (34 547) 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contribiutions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704		Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	0.560.662	7 640 740
Leave Encashed Service Bonuses 672 740 530 492				
Service Bonuses				
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids 1 477 377 1 227 954 Medical 186 581 151 800 Pension 1 129 055 927 654 Skills Development Levy 90 346 64 413 UIF 71 395 84 087 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost [22 0777] 31 420 Interest Cost [18 313] 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration of the Municipal Manager 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>672 740</td><td></td></tr<>			672 740	
Medical 186 581 151 800 Pension 1 129 055 97 654 Skills Development Levy 90 346 64 413 UIF 71 395 84 087 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 18 313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer<				
Pension				
Skills Development Levy 90 346 64 413 UIF 71 395 84 087 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 18 313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Remuneration 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 20 977 16 955				
UIF Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total Total Company Contributions to UIF, Medical Service Modern Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 000 40 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 40 000 40 0				
Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 690 151 370 722 Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 56 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost [18 313] 17 620 Interest Cost [18 313] 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 18 313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Bonus 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974				
Allowances 690 151 370 722 Housing Benefits and Allowances 42 700 58 071 Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 18313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6704 1785 Total The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Remuneration 3 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 6704 4 974				84 087
Housing Benefits and Allowances			690 151	370 722
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: 30 783 58 142 Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 18 313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality 8 446 704 481 785 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 400 200 23 963 203 465 20 977 16 955 Annual Remuneration 20 977 16 955 20 and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Allowances	690 151	370 722
Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost (22 077) 18 113 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 17 90		Housing Benefits and Allowances	42 700	58 071
Current Service Cost (22 077) 31 420 Interest Cost 18 313 17 620 Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees.		Defined Benefit Plan Expense:	30 783	58 142
Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Current Service Cost		
Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised 34 547 9 102 Total Employee Related Costs 11 801 672 9 364 601 No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Interest Cost	18 313	17 620
No advances were made to employees. Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager		Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised	34 547	
Remuneration of Section 57 Employees: Remuneration of the Municipal Manager 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Total Employee Related Costs	11 801 672	9 364 601
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		No advances were made to employees.		
Annual Remuneration 440 000 480 000 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 1 785 Total 446 704 481 785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 668 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:		
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6.704 1.785 Total 446.704 481.785 The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer Annual Remuneration 239.663 203.465 Annual Bonus 20.977 16.955 Car and Other Allowances 162.568 135.529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6.704 4.974				
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 239 663 203 465 Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974		Annual Remuneration	440 000	480 000
### The post was vacant in 2014 and being filled by Acting MM from Siyanda District Municipality #### Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer ### Annual Remuneration ### Annual Bonus ### 239 663 ### 203 465 ### Annual Bonus ### 20 977 ### 16 955 ### Car and Other Allowances ### Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds ### 4 974		Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 239 663 203 465 Annual Remuneration 239 963 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974			446 704	481 785
Annual Remuneration 239 663 203 465 Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974				
Annual Bonus 20 977 16 955 Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974				
Car and Other Allowances 162 568 135 529 Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974				
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 704 4 974				
		Car and Other Allowances	162 568	135 529
Total 429 912 360 922				
		Total	429 912	360 922

		2016	2015
		R	R
30	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)		
	Remuneration of the Manager: Corporate Manager		
	Annual Remuneration	239 663	203 465
	Annual Bonus	20 977	16 955
	Car and Other Allowances	162 568	135 529
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	6 704	4 974
	Total	429 912	360 922
	Demonstrate of the Management Technology Complete		
	Remuneration of the Manager: Technical Services Annual Remuneration	239 663	203 465
	Annual Bonus	20 977	16 955
	Car and Other Allowances	162 568	135 529
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	6 704	4 974
	Total	429 912	360 922
	Remuneration of the Manager: Strategic Manager		
	Annual Remuneration	239 663	203 465
	Annual Bonus	20 977	16 955
	Car and Other Allowances	162 568	135 529
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	6 704	4 974
	Total	429 912	360 922
	Demonstrate of the Management Community Committee		
	Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration	239 663	203 698
	Annual Bonus	20 977	4 239
	Car and Other Allowances	100 374	82 929
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	6 228	1 689
	Total	367 243	292 555
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
	Mayor	515 944	566 995
	Councillors	1 000 793	1 043 151
	Other Allowances (Cellular Phones, Housing, Transport, etc)	631 578	536 952
	Telephone Allowance	174 004	139 404
	Travelling Allowance	457 574	397 548
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	2 148 316	2 147 099
	Remuneration of Councillors:		
	In-kind Benefits		
	The Councillors occupying the position of Mayor of the municipality serve in a full-time capacity. Each		
	of these Councillors are provided with office accommodation and secretarial support at the expense of the municipality in order to enable them to perform their official duties.		
32	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Depresiation, Property Plant and Equipment	5 890 612	6 935 580
	Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment	5 890 612 55 287	6 935 580 26 076
	Amortisation: Intangible Assets	55 287	∠6 0/6
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	5 945 899	6 961 655
		0 0 10 000	0 001 000

Depreciation and Amortisation have been restated to correctly disclose. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

2015 R 33 IMPAIRMENT LOSSES 33.1 Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets Impairment Losses Recognised: Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets 74 138 72 403 1 735 74 138 33.2 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets Impairment Losses Recognised:
Receivables from Exchange Transactions
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions 5 218 240 3 788 970 1 429 271 622 661 355 595 267 067 5 218 240 622 661 5 218 240 696 799 Total Impairment Losses 34 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE Land and Buildings Infrastructure - Road Transport Infrastructure - Water Other Assets 1 041 620 30 000 217 507 647 564 180 291 46 169 453 139 679 599 Total Repairs and Maintenance 1 936 691 35 FINANCE COSTS 2 171 66 712 Finance Leases Loans and Payables at amortised cost 542 40 939

41 481

68 883

Total Interest Paid on External Borrowings

		2016 R	2015 R
		К	К
36	GENERAL EXPENSES		
	Included in General Expenses are the following:		
	Advertising	38 118	43 218
	Audit Fees	936 040	838 423
	Bank Charges	74 563	59 592
	Chemicals & Poison	-	16 250
	Cleaning Material	71 693	37 450
	Electricity	490 588	719 465
	Entertainment	58 029	42 114
	Expenditure Incurred From EPWP Grant	665 709	2 116 595
	Expenditure Incurred From MSIG	953 916	1 122 956
	Fuel And Oil	496 010	393 027
	General Expenses	2 264 750	1 937 259
	Indigent Support	1 056 416	851 021
	Insurance	262 872	205 190
	Landfill Site Costs	793 925	798 542
	Library Costs	20 991	17 792
	Licenses	32 770	27 423
	Low Cost Housing Support	-	8 575
	Membership Fees	517 652	531 397
	Postage & Telegrams	22 182	2 579
	Printing And Stationary	131 490	54 869
	System Support	11 664	199 151
	Telephone Cost	64 890	64 467
	Training	74 464	128 434
	Travelling And Subsistence	2 240 650	1 891 064
	Uniforms & Protective Clothing	441	17 551
	Total General Expenses	11 279 821	12 124 406
	36.1 Material Losses	37 838	
	Distribution Losses:		
	Water Losses	37 838	-
	No other extra-ordinary expenses were incurred.		
37	OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES		
	Change in Fair Value of Investment Property	(24 641 491)	(15 874 523)
	Net Other Gains and Losses	(24 641 491)	(15 874 523)

2015 38 GAINS / LOSSES ON WRITE OFF OF CAPITAL ASSETS 5 039 819 91 894 5 039 819 Total Gains / Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets 91 894 39 CORRECTION OF ERROR Corrections were made during the previous financial years. Details of the corrections are described below: Details of the appropriations are as follows: Statement of Financial Position: Inventory
VAT Payable
Property, Plant and Equipment
Intangible Assets
Investment Property
Heritage Assets
Creditors
Non-current Provisions 43 18 233 (98 951 587) 8 738 338 308 598 200 475 (750 650) (2 711 118) (219 307 993) (16 814 739) Creditors
Non-current Provisions
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) - Prior Year Adjustments
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) - (Surplus) / Deficit for the Year Statement of Financial Performance: Government Grants and Subsidies Received Other gains and (losses) on continued operations Remuneration of Councillors (200 475) (16 649 580) 283 513 (395 064) Depreciation and Amortisation Repairs and Maintenance General Expenses

63 182 83 685 (16 814 739)

39.1 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Preformance:

No prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality.

39.2 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Preformance:

No prior year figures of Asset or Liability Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality.

	2016 R	2015 R
CORRECTION OF ERROR (Continued)		
39.3 Misstatement of Creditors		
Management identified these creditors that was not included in the 2014 and 2015 provision		
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:		
Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus	87 529	48 494.
(Increase) / decrease VAT Payable (Increase) / decrease in Creditors	18 233 (105 762)	18 233. (105 7
Statement of Financial Performance:		
Increase / (decrease) in General Expenses Increase / (decrease) in Repairs and Maintenance	-	(24 1 63 1
		-
39.4 Misstatement of Intangible Assets		
Management identified that the donated software's cost price was not accounted for correctly		
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:		
Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus Increase / (decrease) in Intangible Assets	(9 120) 9 120	9.1
Statement of Financial Performance:	3 120	31
Increase / (decrease) in General Expenses	-	(9 1
		-
39.5 Misstatement of Creditors and Remuneration of Councilors		
Management made a back up to the municipalities councilors for the pervious two financial years, but did not include these amounts under accruals		
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:		
Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus (Increase) / decrease in Creditors	551 455 (551 455)	267 941. (551 4
Statement of Financial Performance:		
Increase / (decrease) in Remuneration of Councillors	-	283 5
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows: Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus	(247 130 059)	(229 798 1
Increase / (decrease) in Investment Property (Increase) / decrease in Creditors (Increase) / decrease in Creditors	348 174 104 (93 433)	348 174 1 (93 4
(Increase) / decrease in Non-current Provisions Increase / (decrease) in Intangible Assets	(2 711 118) (382)	(2 711 1
Increase / (decrease) in Inventory Increase / (decrease) in Heritage Assets	512 000 200 475 (98 951 587)	512 0 200 4
Increase / (decrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment	(98 951 587)	(98 951 5
Statement of Financial Performance: (Increase) / decrease in Profit/(Loss) on Government Grants and Subsidies (Increase) / decrease in Profit/(Loss) on Government Grants and Subsidies	-	(200 4 (16 853 4
(Increase) / decrease in Other gains and (losses) on continued operations Increase / (decrease) in General Expenses Increase / (decrease) in Depreciation and Amortisation		116 9
The sace / (see seed) in Expression and American		
36.7 Misstatement of Inventory		
Management were able to determine the water inventory for the 2015 financial year, this was adjusted accordingly in the pervious financial year. Furthermore, the amount of R512 000 was corrected that is		
related to properties held for sale which was incorrectly disclosed.		
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows: Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus	511 957	512 0
Increase / (decrease) in Inventory	(511 957)	(511 9
Statement of Financial Performance: Increase / (decrease) in General Expenses		(
		-
36.8 Misstatement of Consumer Deposits		
Management were able to determine the consumer deposits that was levied in the 2015 financial year		
The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:		
Statement of Financial Position:		
(Increase) / decrease in Consumer Deposits	(123 500)	
(Increase / decrease) in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(123 500) 123 500	
Increase / (decrease) in Trade Receivables from		(123 50 123 50
Increase / (decrease) in Trade Receivables from		

2016 2015 R R

40 CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

40.1 Depreciation Expenditure:

The residual values, estimated useful lives and depreciation method were reviewed at 30 June 2016. Adjustments to the residual values and useful lives affect the amount of depreciation for the current year and is expected to affect future periods as well. The adjustments are as follows:

	Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation due to adjustments to Useful Lives of PPE	(1 310 032)	(398 996)
	Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation of PPE	(1 310 032)	(398 996)
	Depreciation as previously stated		-
	Adjustment due to Change in Accounting Estimate	(1 310 032)	(398 996)
	Depreciation as per Note 32	(1 310 032)	(398 996)
41	CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	18 893 700	23 729 670
	Adjustment for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation	5 945 899	6 961 656
	Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	-	74 138
	Losses / (Gains) on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	5 532 364	91 894
	Fair Value Adjustment on Investment Property	(24 641 491)	(15 874 524)
	Contribution to Post-retirement Health Care Benefits	63 840	32 588
	Contribution to Provisions - Current	175 585	726 961
	Contribution to Provisions - Non-current	585 283	(19 860)
	Operating surplus before working capital changes	6 555 179	15 722 522
	Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	(20 643)	(238 306)
	Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Exchange Transactions	341 897	(1 389 971)
	Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	(3 235 290)	1 744 279
	Decrease/(Increase) in VAT Receivable	3 220 273	(1 322 963)
	Decrease / (Increase) in Operating Lease Liabilities	-	(44 146)
	Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Lease Assets	(54 609)	-
	Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	123 600	-
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Exchange Transactions	464 213	1 108 153
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	227 304	316 127
	Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts	5 158 961	(7 829 262)
	Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations	12 780 886	8 066 433

42 NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The municipality did not enter into any Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions during the $2015/16\,\mathrm{financial}$ year.

43 FINANCING FACILITIES

The municipality did not have any Financing Facilities available at any time during the two financial years.

		2016 R	2015 R
44	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION		
	Long-term Liabilities (See Note 19) Used to finance Property, Plant and Equipment - at cost	741 200 (741 200)	934 519 (934 519)
	Sub-total		-
	Cash set aside for the Repayment of Long-term Liabilities (See Notes 6)	-	-
	Cash invested for Repayment of Long-term Liabilities		
	Long-term Liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash is available to ensure that Long-term Liabilities can be repaid on the scheduled redemption dates.		

45 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

45.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance

59 020 692 50 751 233 Unauthorised Expenditure current year Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation 8 269 459 **59 020 692** 11 593 555 70 614 246

Incident	ш	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings	
Budgeted votes exceeded:-	Т	To be condoned by Council	
- Executive and Council - R222 422 (2015: R342 013)	Ι		
- Budget and Treasury Office - R4 733 556 (2015: R1 740 927)	Ш		
- Community and Social Services - R1 304 835 (2015: R0)			
- Waste Management - R1 534 637 (2015: R3 818 395)	Т		
- Waste Water Management - R3 798 104 (2015: R835 582)	Т		

45.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure: Opening balance Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure current year Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement 1 447 784 476 354 1 924 138

Incident		Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Goods paid for, not received - R0 (2015: R0)		None
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors - R476 354 (2015: R386 50	94	None

45.3 Irregular Expenditure

Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:

Opening balance Irregular Expenditure current year Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonement 26 908 898 23 552 712 50 461 610 5 032 763 55 494 373

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Expenditure contrary to SCM Procedures - R5 032 763 (2015: R23	Under Investigation. To be submitted to Council for condonement.
Deviations from SCM procedures not regarded as Irregular Expenditure	During the year deviations amounting to R1 298 519 (2015. R0) were identified relating less than the minimum quotations obtained. These items were identified in the current year after detailed investigation by management. The register containing the detail of the total balance is available for inspection, based on the discretion of management. No disciplinary steps have been taken to date and no formal investigation into the matters have been launched. A report relating the deviations was adopted by the council and approved by the Municipal

The municipality did not have adequate time during the audit to quantify the full extent of irregular expenditure that was noted during the audit process

46 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

46.1 Contributions to organised local government - SALGA

Opening Balance
Council Subscriptions
TASK Job Evaluation
Amount Paid - previous years 1 910 000 500 000 5 578 1 450 000 510 000 (50 000) 2 415 578 Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors) 1 910 000

			2016 R	2015 R
46	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT A	ACT (Continued)		
	46.2 Audit Fees			
	Opening Balance		4 225 075	3 291 885
	Council Subscriptions - Oudit Fees		1 377 763	1 816 215
	Council Subscriptions - VAT		192 887	223 044
	Council Subscriptions - Interest		332 107	223 044
	Credit Notes Issued		(601 556)	(863 771)
	Amount Paid - previous years Amount Paid - National Treasury - previous years		-	(99 934) (381 756)
	Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		5 526 275	4 225 075
	The balance unpaid represents the audit fee for the annual audit done by the Auditor past four years.	General for the		
	46.3 VAT			
	The net of VAT input payables and VAT output receivables are shown in Note 5. All V been submitted by the due date throughout the year.	AT returns have		
	46.4 PAYE, Skills Development Levy and UIF			
	Opening Balance		173 077	68 438
	Current year Payroll Deductions		1 910 476	1 212 286
	Amount Paid - current year		(1 661 660)	(1 039 209)
	Amount Paid - previous years		(95 928)	(68 438)
	Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		325 965	173 077
	The balance represents PAYE, SDL and UIF deducted from the June 2016 (June 2015 amounts were paid during July 2016 (July 2015).) payroll. These		
	46.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions			
	Opening Balance		110 030	81 913
	Current year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions		1 465 470	1 244 594
	Amount Paid - current year		(1 334 127)	(1 134 564)
	Amount Paid - previous years		(91 006)	(81 913)
	Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	•	150 367	110 030
	The balance represents Pension and Medical Aid contributions deducted from councillors, as well as the municipality's contributions to these funds.	employees and		
	46.6 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts			
	40.0 Counciliors arrear consumer Accounts During the financial year under review no Councillor (present or past) was in arrear wit of their municipal accounts.	h the settlement		
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:			
			Outstanding	Outstanding
	30 June 2016	Total	up to 90 days	more than 90 days
			-	•
	Councillor Eiman M	257	257	-
	Councillor Masikani S	(5 706)	(5 706)	-
	Councillor Farao P	(1 283)	(1 283)	-
	Councillor A Titus	(402)	(402)	-
	Councillor M Joseph	(6 833)	(6 833)	
	Councillor PJJ Smith	276	276	
	Councillor Smith J	107	107	-
	Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	(13 585)	(13 585)	-
			Outstanding	Outstanding
	30 June 2015	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	more than 90 days
	Councillor Eiman M	(574)	(574)	-
	Councillor Masikani S	(2 612)	(2 612)	-
	Councillor Farao P	(2 689)	(2 689)	-
	Councillor A Titus	(3 071)	(3 071)	-
	Councillor M Joseph	(5 309)	(5 309)	
	•	. ,		_

(14 255) (14 255)

Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts

2015 46 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued) During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days: 30 June 2016 outstanding Ageing Councillor Fiman M 946 < 90 Davs Councillor Elman M Councillor PJJ Smith Councillor Masikani S Councillor Farao P < 90 Days 328 Councillor Smith J 107 Councillor A Titus Councillor M Joseph < 90 Days < 90 Days 30 June 2015

Ageing

tstanding

Councillor Eiman M Councillor Masikani S Councillor Farao P Councillor A Titus Councillor M Joseph < 90 Days < 90 Days < 90 Days < 90 Days < 90 Days

Councillors and/or management of the municipality have relationships with businesses as indicated below:

46.7 Bulk Water Losses in terms of Section 125 (2)(d)(i) of the MFMA

Water:

		Lost Units	Tariff	Value
30 June 2016	Unaccounted Water Losses	34 398	1.1000	37 838
30 June 2015	Unaccounted Water Losses			

Water Losses occur due to inter alia, leakages, the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal water connections. The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters and leakages are replaced/repaired as soon as they are reported.

	2016	2015
	R	R
Volumes in KI/year:		
System Input Volume	129 526	-
Billed Consumption	95 128	-
Distribution Loss	34 398	
Percentage Distribution Loss	26.56%	-

47 COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

47.1 Capital Commitments

Commitments in respect of Capital Expenditure:
- Approved and Contracted for:Infrastructure **13 959 365** 13 407 832 6 408 192 5 326 903 Other 551 533 1 081 289 **458 713** 458 713 - Approved but Not Yet Contracted for:-Infrastructure Total Capital Commitments 13 959 365 6 866 906 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 13 959 365 6 866 906 13 959 365 6 866 906

47.2 Lease Commitments

Finance Lease Liabilities and Non-cancellable Operating Lease Commitments are disclosed in Notes 18 and 19.

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

48.1 Classification

FINANCIAL ASSETS: In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

Financial Assets	Classification		
Non-current Investments			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
Refuse	Amortised cost	389 076	567 223
Sewerage	Amortised cost	290 315	515 241
Water	Amortised cost	667 836	745 733
Other Receivables	Amortised cost	340 864	325 290
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactio	ns		
Assessment Rates Debtors	Amortised cost	2 829 864	2 973 941
Sundry Debtors	Amortised cost	3 334 594	372 717

			2010 R	2013 R
			K	K
48	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)			
	Cash and Cash Equivalents			
	Notice Deposits	Amortised cost	3 308 632	976 952
	Bank Balances	Amortised cost	52 814	43 223
	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables		11 213 996	6 520 322
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS		11 210 330	0 020 022
	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost:			
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Refuse	389 076	567 223
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Sewerage	290 315	515 241
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	667 836	745 733
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Debtors	340 864	325 290
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Assessment Rates Debtors	2 829 864	2 973 941
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Payments made in Advance	=	-
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Debtors	3 334 594	372 717
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Notice Deposits	3 308 632	976 952
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	52 814	43 223
			11 213 996	6 520 322
	Total Financial Assets		11 213 996	6 520 322
	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:			
	In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities of th	e municipality are classified as follows:		
	Financial Liabilities	Classification		
	Long-term Liabilities			
	Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	503 251	
	Finance Lease Liabilities	Amortised cost	-	-
	Payables from Exchange Transactions			
	Trade Creditors	Amortised cost	9 715 497	9 137 010
	Retentions	Amortised cost	428 260	686 465
	Other Creditors	Amortised cost	578 529	434 599
	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions			
	Staff Bonuses	Amortised cost	234 138	183 649
	Staff Leave	Amortised cost	272 269	249 690
	Sundry Deposits	Amortised cost	17 445	280 741
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:			
	Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	503 251	-
	Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	-	-
	Payables from Exchange Transactions	Trade Creditors	9 715 497	9 137 010
	Payables from Exchange Transactions	Retentions	428 260	686 465
	Payables from Exchange Transactions	Other Creditors	578 529	434 599
	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Bonuses	234 138	183 649
	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Leave	272 269	249 690
	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Deposits	17 445	280 741
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	237 949	915 001
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	-	19 519
			11 987 336	11 906 672
	Total Financial Liabilities		11 987 336	11 906 672

2015

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the Fair Value of each class of Financial Instrument for which it is practical to estimate such value:

<u>Cash</u>
The carrying amount approximates the Fair Value because of the short maturity of these instruments.

Long-term Investments
The Fair Value of some In ne Investments are estimated based on quoted market prices of those or similar investments. Unlisted Equity Investments are estimated using the discounted cash flow method.

Loan Receivables/Payables

Interest-bearings readings.

Interest-bearing Borrowings and Receivables are generally at interest rates in line with those currently available in the market on a floating-rate basis, and therefore the Fair Value of these Financial Assets and Liabilities closely approximates their carryiny adules. Fixed interest-rate instruments are fair valued based on the present value of future principal and interest cath flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the reporting date.

<u>Trade and Other Receivables/Payables</u>
The Fair Value of Trade and Other Payables is estimated at the present value of future cash flows.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Trade and Other Receivables recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values. The Fair Value of Trade Receivables were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratios of the municipality's debtors.

Other Financial Assets and Liabilities
The Fair Value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (excluding Derivative Instruments) is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments.

Long-term Liabilities

The Fair Value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Management considers the carrying amounts of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements to approximate their Fair Values on 30 June 2016, as a result of the short-term maturity of these assets and liabilities.

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follows:

	30 June 2016		30 June 2015	
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	Amount	Value	Amount	Value
	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Measured at Amortised Cost:	11 213 996	11 213 996	6 520 322	6 520 322
Notice Deposits	3 308 632	3 308 632	976 952	976 952
Bank Balances	52 814	52 814	43 223	43 223
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	1 688 092	1 688 092	2 153 488	2 153 488
Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	6 164 458	6 164 458	3 346 658	3 346 658

Total Financial Assets	11 213 996	11 213 996	6 520 322	6 520 322
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES				
Measured at Amortised Cost:	11 987 336	11 987 336	11 906 672	11 906 672
Annuity Loans	503 251	503 251	-	-
Trade and Other Payables:				
- Payables from Exchange Transactions	10 722 285	10 722 285	10 258 073	10 258 073
- Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	523 851	523 851	714 080	714 080
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	237 949	237 949	934 519	934 519
Total Financial Liabilities	11 987 336	11 987 336	11 906 672	11 906 672
Total Financial Instruments	(773 340)	(773 340)	(5 386 350)	(5 386 350)
Unrecognized Cain //Leas)			_	
Unrecognised Gain / (Loss)			=	

No Financial Instruments of the municipality have been reclassified during the year.

2015

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Assumptions used in determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-value hierarchy as required by GRAP 104. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the Fair Value of the Financial Instruments. The levels have been defined as follows:

Level 1:-Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.

Level 2:-

Fair Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.

Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

30 June 2016	Level 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	52 814	-	52 814
Total Financial Assets		52 814		52 814
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Total Financial Liabilities				
Total Financial Instruments		52 814		52 814
30 June 2015				
30 June 2015	Level 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value:		R		
FINANCIAL ASSETS				R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Cash and Cash Equivalents		R 43 223		R 43 223
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Cash and Cash Equivalents Total Financial Assets FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		R 43 223		R 43 223

48.3 Capital Risk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 22 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

2015

48	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)		
	Gearing Ratio		
	The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:		
	Debt	741 200	934 519
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	(3 361 446)	(1 020 176)
	Net Debt	(2 620 246)	(85 657)
	Equity	495 023 030	476 129 330
	Net debt to equity ratio	-0.53%	-0.02%

Debt is defined as Long-term Liabilities, together with its Short-term Portion.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance and Net Debt as described above.

48.4 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality is risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits.

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Department Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these Annual Financial Statements.

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its Annual Financial Statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

The municipality has exposure to the following risks from its operations in Financial Instruments:

- Credit Risk;
- Liquidity Risk: and
- Market Risk.

Risks and exposures are disclosed as follows:

Market Risk
Market Risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the municipality's income or the value of its holdings in Financial Instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investment securities.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation.

Liquidity Risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.

2015

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

A maturity analysis for Financial Liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in Notes 48.8 and 48.9 to the Annual Financial Statements.

48.6 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 48.7 below). No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

48.6.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

48 6 2 Interest Rate Risk Manag

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

Consumer Debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the municipality by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, such borrowing being below market related rates.

The municipality is not exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at fixed interest rates.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this

Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis
The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates at the Statement of Financial Position date. The analysis is prepared by averaging the amount of the investment at the beginning of the financial year and the amount of the investment at the end of the financial year. A 100 basis point increase or decrease was used, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

The short and long-term financial instruments at year-end with variable interest rates are set out in Note 48.9 below

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalents:
If interest rates had been 100 basis points higher / lower and all other variables were held constant, the municipality's:

Surplus for the year ended 30 June 2016 would have increased / decreased by R480 (30 June 2015: R1 322). This is mainly attributable to the municipality's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate investments.

48.7 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

Investments/Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents
The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

2015

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Trade and Other Receivables are amounts owed by consumers and are presented net of impairment losses. The municipality has a credit risk policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Subsequently, the municipality has no control over the approval of new customers who acquire properties in the designated municipal area and consequently incur debt for rates and waste services rendered to them.

- The municipality limits this risk exposure in the following ways, in addition to its normal credit control and debt management procedures:

 The application of section 118(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), which permits the municipality to refuse connection of services whilst any amount remains outstanding from a previous debtor on the same property:

 A new owner is advised, prior to the issue of a revenue Clearance certificate, that any debt remaining from the previous owner will be transferred to the new owner, if the previous owner does not settle the outstanding amount;
- The consolidation of rates and service accounts, enabling recovery for the non-payment of any of the individual debts, in terms of section 102 of the MSA;

There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset in the Statement of Financial Position, without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained. The municipality has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers, and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area.

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of trade and other receivables.

Payment of accounts of consumer debtors, who are unable to pay, are renegotiated as an ongoing customer relationship in response to an adverse change in the circumstances of the customer in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:

Tollows.		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2 897 251	18 335 786
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	8 282 884	6 471 472
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	3 361 446	1 020 176
Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	14 541 581	25 827 434
The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer classification are as follows:		
	%	%
Consumer Debtors:		
- Household	54.69%	78.06%
- Industrial / Commercial	15.78%	7.71%
- National and Provincial Government	29.53%	12.33%
- Other Classes	0.00%	0.00%
Other Debtors:		
- Other not Classified	29.98%	1.90%
Total Credit Risk	129.98%	100.00%
Bank and Cash Balances		
Standard Bank	3 361 446	1 020 176
Total Bank and Cash Balances	3 361 446	1 020 176
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		
Group 1	3 225 356	253 101
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3 225 356	253 101

Credit quality Groupings:
Group 1 - High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and the risk of non-payment is small.
Group 2 - Reasonable certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are sound, although ongoing funding needs may enlarge financing requirement.
The risk of non-payment is small.

Group 3 - Satisfactory liquidity factors and other factors which qualify the entity as investment grade. However, the risk factors of non-payment are larger.

None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

48.8 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. Included in Note 45 is a listing of additional undrawn facilities that the municipality has at its disposal to further reduce liquidity risk (cash).

Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables

The municipality ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand or access to facilities to meet expected operational expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

Description	Note ref in	Average effective	Total	6 Months	6 - 12	1 - 2	2 - 5	More than
	AFS	Interest Rate		or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
	#	%	R	R	R	R		R
30 June 2016								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	11 246 136	11 246 136	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Exchange transactions			10 722 285	10 722 285	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Non-exchange transactions			523 851	523 851	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		5.00%	934 519	934 519	_	_	_	_
- DBSA		5.00%	934 519	934 519	-	-	-	_
- Short-term Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-
			12 180 655	12 180 655	-	-	-	-
			193 318.87					
30 June 2015								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	10 972 152	10 972 152	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Exchange transactions			10 258 073	10 258 073	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Exchange transactions			714 080	714 080	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		5.00%	934 519	934 519	-	-	-	-
- DBSA		5.00%	934 519	934 519	-	-	-	-
- Short-term Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-
			11 906 672	11 906 672		-		-
				-			-	

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

At the year-end it was not probable that the counterparty to the financial guarantee contract will claim under the contract. Consequently, the amount included above is nil.

The following table details the municipality's expected maturity for its non-derivative financial assets. The tables below have been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets except where the municipality anticipates that the cash flow will occur in a different period.

	Note	Average		6 Months	6 - 12	1 - 2	2 - 5	More than
Description	ref in AFS	effective Interest Rate	Total	or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
	#	%	R	R	R	R	rears	R
30 June 2016								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	7 852 550	7 852 550				
- Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions			1 688 092	1 688 092	-	-	-	-
- Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			6 164 458	6 164 458	-	-	-	
Variable Interest Rate Instruments		591.48%	52 814	52 814	-	-	-	_
- Bank Account			52 814	52 814	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		0.00%	3 308 632	3 308 632	-	-	_	
- Notice Deposits			3 308 632	3 308 632	-	-	-	-
			11 213 996	11 213 996		-	-	
30 June 2015								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	5 500 146	5 500 146		_	_	
- Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions		0.0078	2 153 488	2 153 488	-	_	_	
- Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			3 346 658	3 346 658	-	-	-	-
Variable Interest Rate Instruments		350.38%	43 223	43 223		_	_	
- Bank Account			43 223	43 223	-	-	-	
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		0.00%	976 952	976 952		_	_	
- Notice Deposits			976 952	976 952	-	-	-	-
			6 520 322	6 520 322	-	-	-	

The municipality expects to meet its other obligations from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through increased service tariff charges and the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities.

The following table details the municipality's liquidity analysis for its derivative financial instruments. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted net cash inflows/(outflows) on the derivative instrument that settle on a net basis and the undiscounted gross inflows and (outflows) on those derivatives that require gross settlement. When the amount payable or receivable is not fixed, the amount disclosed has been determined by reference to the projected interest rates as illustrated by the yield curves existing at the reporting date.

48.9 Effective Interest Rates and Repricing Analysis

In accordance with IAS 32.67(a) and (b) the following tables indicate the average effective interest rates of Income-earning Financial Assets and Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities at the reporting date and the periods in which they mature or, if earlier, reprice:

30 June 2016

Description	Note ref in AFS	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	#	%	R	R	R	R		R
Short-term Investment Deposits Bank Balances and Cash	7 7		3 308 632 52 814	57 013 543 359 722	-	-	-	-
Total Fixed Rate Instruments			3 361 446	57 373 265	-	-	-	-

48 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

30 June 2015

Description	Note ref in AFS	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
VARIABLE RATE INSTRUMENTS Short-term Investment Deposits Bank Balances and Cash	7 7		976 952 43 223	42 565 733 838 904				
Total Fixed Rate Instruments			1 020 176	43 404 637	-	-	-	-

48.10 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

2016 2015 R R

49 MUI TI-EMPI OYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible employees, who belong to different pension schemes.

Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

All of these afore-mentioned funds are multi-employer plans and are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

- (i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.
- (ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.
- (iii) The same rate of contribution applies to all participating employers and no regard is paid to differences in the membership distribution of the participating employers.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R1 129 055 (2015: R927 654) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These contributions have been expensed.

The Retirement Funds have been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

Retirement Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last interim actuarial valuation was performed as at 31 March 2012 by Arthur Els & Associates.

The interim actuarial valuation performed as at 31 March 2012 revealed that the fund had a shortfall of R251,2 (31 March 2011: shortfall of R382,3) million, with a funding level of 90,6% (31 March 2011: 84,1%). The contribution rate, including the surcharges below, paid by the members (8,65%) and municipalities (29,00%) was expected to eradicate the shortfall in the fund by 31 March 2015. However, the basic contribution payable is 4,72% less than the required contribution rate.

The actuarial shortfall is taken into account by determining surcharges, to be met by increased contributions. These surcharges amount to 17,50% of pensionable emoluments, of which 1,65% is payable by members and 15,85% is payable by the local authority.

This surcharge is payable until 31 March 2015. It is necessary that the basic employer contribution be increased by 4,72% to 18,37% and the surcharge be increased to 17,5% and extended by a further 3 years to 31 March 2018. This position will be monitored on an annual basis. Subsequently, notice has been served that the surcharge will be increased to 34,22% with effect from 1 July 2012 for a period of 8 years.

The fund has effectively been closed to new members, and it is therefore assumed for the valuation, that no new members will join the fund. However, at present, members of the three Natal Joint Funds are permitted to transfer between the funds and this flow of members may affect the rate of contribution required to be paid to the Fund. It is intended that the Fund merge with the Superannuation Fund in the near future.

Superannuation Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last interim actuarial valuation was performed as at 31 March 2012 by Arthur Els & Associates.

The interim actuarial valuation performed as at 31 March 2012 revealed that the fund had a shortfall of R270,0 (31 March 2011: shortfall of R549,5) million, with a funding level of 96,0% (31 March 2011: 90,9%). The contribution rate paid by the members (9,25%) and municipalities (18,00%) is 3,63% (31 March 2011: 3,63%) less than the required contribution rate for future service and will be reviewed at the next interim valuation. The deficit in respect of active members is being met by a surcharge of 9,5% (31 March 2011: 7,0%) of pensionable salaries. It was expected that the deficit will be fully funded by 2016.

This surcharge is payable until 31 March 2015. It is necessary that the basic employer contribution be increased by 4,72% to 18,37% and the surcharge be increased to 17,5% and extended by a further 3 years to 31 March 2018. This position will be monitored on an annual basis. Subsequently, notice has been served that the total rate of contribution from the employer will be increased to 31,13% (18,00% + 3,63% increase in basic rate + 9,50% surcharge) with effect from 1 July 2012 for a period of 8 years.

2016 2015 R R

49 MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION (Continued)

The fund has effectively been closed to new members, and it is therefore assumed for the valuation, that no new members will join the fund. However, at present, members of the three Natal Joint Funds are permitted to transfer between the funds and this flow of members may affect the rate of contribution required to be paid to the Fund. It is intended that the Fund merge with the Retirement Fund in the near future.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

Provident Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last interim actuarial valuation was performed as at 31 March 2012 by Arthur Els & Associates

The interim actuarial valuation performed as at 31 March 2012 revealed that the market value of the fund was R1 288,3 (31 March 2011: R1 056,2) million. The contribution rate payable (either 5,00%, 7,00% or 9,25% by the member and 6,00%, 9,90% or 14,25% plus an additional 3,75% by the employer), is sufficient to cover the cost of benefits and expenses and the fund was certified to be in sound financial condition as at 31 March 2012.

None of the above mentioned plans are State Plans.

50 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All Related Party Transactions are conducted at arm's length, unless stated otherwise.

50.1 Interest of Related Parties

Councillors and/or management of the municipality have relationships with businesses as indicated below:

Name of Related Person	Designation	Relationship	Interest
Eiman M	Mayor	Member of municipal council	Husband is a member of Bouvest 2324 CC
Smith PJJ	Councillor	Member of municipal council	Member of Mier Toeriste Winkel CC and spouse is a member of First Works 136 CC
J.J. Smith	Councillor	Member of municipal council	Vergesig Mier Boerdery
Farao PP	Councillor	Member of municipal council	Director of Genade Kleinboere (Pty) Ltd
Masikani S	Councillor	Member of municipal council	Member of Women Leading Guesthouse CC and Red Dune Events, Decor and Catering Planners Co- Operative Limited
A Titus	Councillor	Member of municipal council	-
N Joseph	Councillor	Member of municipal council	-
KW Dodds	Councillor	Member of municipal council	-
MW Joseph	Ward Committee Member	Wife To Councillor N. Joseph	-
M Makibi	Former acting Municipal Manager	Member of key management	-
L Suipers	Former acting AO/Administrator	Member of key management	
J Mienies	Acting Technical Manager	Member of key management	-
IJ van Wyk	Acting Strategic Manager	Member of key management	-
EN Mouton	Acting Chief Financial Officer	Member of key management	-
Mouton CA.	Acting Corporate Manager	Member of key management	Member of Doermanskolk Boerdery CC
S.K. Coetzee	Acting Community Services Manager	Member of key management	
J Williemse	Acting Municipal Manager	Member of key management	Member of Brainwave Projects 1567 cc and Black Sparrow Trading cc
GM Mouton	Tenant to the municipality	Close family member of key management. Brother of the CFO	-
F Mienies	Tenant to the municipality	Close family member of key management. Brother of the Technical Manager	_
PP Mienies	Tenant to the municipality	Close family member of key management	-
D.Mienies	Employee of the municipality	Close family member of key management. Brother of the acting Technical Manager	_
Mervin van Wyk	Employee of the municipality	Close family member of key management. Cousin of the Acting IDP Manager	-

2016	2015
_	_

50 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

		Close family member of key	
M.Dodds	Employee of the municipality	management. Aunt of a council member	-
S Dodds	Money paid for the rendering of	Close family member of council	
3 Dodds	services	member	
		Close family member of key	
Shirlene Mouton	Employee of the municipality	management. The corporate manager is her Brother in law	
		Close family member of key	-
E Steenkamp	Employee of the municipality	management	_
		Close family member of key	
David Arnaldo Bock	Employee of the municipality	management. Brother of council	
		member	-
		Close family member of key	
Charelle Kooper	Employee of the municipality	management. Daugther of council	
		member Close family member of council	-
WG Dodds	Buyer of land from municipality	member	
		Close family member of key	-
F.Mouton	Employee of the municipality	management. Brother of the Acting	
· ····oato··	zp.oyoc c. a.eae.pay	Corporate Manager	_
15.15	E 1 70 11 11	Close family member of key	
LR Julies	Employee of the municipality	management. Aunt of the CFO	-
		Close family member of key	
MS de Klerk	Employee of the municipality	management. Mother in Law of the	
		IDP Manager	-
		Close family member of key	
VSA Rens	Employee of the municipality	management. Brother in Law of the Technical Manager	
		•	-
IO Mandan	For the second state of th	Close family member of key	Director of Jacqui's
JC Mouton	Employee of the municipality	management. Brother in Law of the CFO	Guesthouse and Red Dune Enterprise
			Litterprise
ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	Local District Municipality	District municipality with significant	
(Receivable)		control	

Related Person	Purchases for the Year				
	2016	2015			
Rental of Facilities and Equipment					
GM Mouton	2 701	2 701			
F Mienies	2 752	2 752			
PP Mienies	3 941	3 941			
Smith JJ	3 144	-			
Suppliers Paid					
DA Bock	5 711	35 128			
D.Mienies	30 000	30 000			
M.Dodds	763	1 381			
Shirlene Mouton	-	6 832			
MW Joseph	2 000	-			
Red Dune Enterprise (JC Mouton)	1 040	-			
Employee cost					
LR Julies	138 429	148 760			
DA Bock	71 395	107 339			
MS de Klerk	138 429	149 659			
VSA Rens	115 701	117 295			
JC Mouton	168 709	278 501			
Contracts administrated on behalf of the municipality:					
ZF Mgcawu District Municipality (Receivable)	2 936 226	1 608 452			

50.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the municipality as indicated:

2016	2015
R	R

50 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

	Rates Charges R	Service Charges R	Sundry Charges R	Outstanding Balances R
For the Year ended 30 June 2016				
Councillors	598	18 613	3 100	(13 585)
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	299	20 989	-	11 995
Total Services	898	39 603	3 100	(1 590)
For the Year ended 30 June 2015				
Councillors	104	12 251	-	(14 255)
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	-	20 735	120	35 507
Total Services	104	32 986	120	21 252

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

50.3 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004. Loans, together with the conditions thereof, granted prior to this date are disclosed in Note N/A to the Annual Financial Statements.

50.4 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Appendix G, Statement of Remuneration of Management, to the Annual Financial Statements.

51 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

51.1 Court Proceedings:	760 000	265 000
(i) Vergesig Mier Boerdery BK: Vergesig Mier Boerdery BK issued summons for specific performance claiming transfer of certain property in the name of Vergesig Boerdery BK. The case is still pending. Council's Ref: MIE2-B/0005 The matter was set down for trial during February 2014. The estimated days for completing the trial was 4 days. On arrival the Plaintiff requested the time for preparing a possible settlement. The judge president requested a formal Rule 37. On day 2 the Plaintiff requested more time which was granted. On the morning of day 3 the legal team of the Plaintiff informed us that their instructions was ended. The Plaintiff requested a remand to appoint a new attorney and advocate and the case was remanded sine die. The estimated cost on completing the case – R160 000 (2015:R250 000.00). Trial not completed, Rule 37 negotiations in progress	160 000	250 000
(ii) Klipkolk Gastehuis/ HJ Bott: Mr Bott wrote a letter through his legal representative claiming that in accordance to a contract that he had with the municipality, the municipality owes him certain amounts of money for improvements to Klipkolk Gastehuis and that the municipality undertook to refund him in one or other way. Apparently summons was issued. The municipality did not stop our instructions. The Plaintiff informed us that another attorney filed a Notice to Defend.	600 000	-

		2016 R	2015 R
51	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Continued)		
	(iii) Collection Matters: Certain farmers in terms a the lease agreement of the municipal property/farms do not pay for water and were remanded Council's Ref : MIE2-B/0007 If no summons is issued, a minimal amount in costs (approximately R1 000.00 per matter will be paid) Currently there are about 4 of these matters where payment is outstanding. This matter has	-	4 000
	been resolved		
	(v) NC Smith & JJ van Schalkwyk: Smith & van Schalkwyk wrote a letter by way of their legal representative to make the same claim as in the Vergesig Mier Boerdery BK matter. They were referred to three case pending. Approximately cost R5 000. It is uncertain whether these two claimants will issue summons. Most likely they will await the outcome of the Vergesig Mier Boerdery BK case. This matter has been resolved	-	5 000
	(vi) Legal Opinion: JF van Rooi: An opinion was obtained in a motor vehicle accident and possible claim against the municipality. Estimated cost - R3 000. This matter has been resolved	-	3 000
	(vii) Keimoes Properties: Uncertainty existed as to ownership of certain properties in Keimoes regarding a lease agreement. Council was requested to do a deeds office search. Correspondence in this regard referred to the outcome. Estimated cost - R3 000. This matter has been resolved, the property is now in the name of the municipality.	-	3 000
	(viii) AJ Bezuidenhout - Coertzenburg: Our client received a letter from mrss Lange Carr & Wessels Inc indicating that their client, Bezuidenhout is interested in obtaining ownership of the farm Coetzenburg on the same basis as Bott is claiming ownership of the farm Vergesig. Council's Ref : MIE2-B/0019 Estimated costs – at this stage only minor consultation and correspondence.	-	-
	Bezuidenhout's attorneys was referred to the pending case of Bott and Vergesig which deals with the same merits and was set down for trial at the end of February 2014. We assume that the matter will be held over until after the case was heard. It is not possible to make an estimate of costs at this stage. Bezuidenhout's attorneys was referred to the pending case of Bott and Vergesig which deals		
	with the same merits and was set down for trial at the end of February 2014. We assume that the matter will be held over until after the case was heard. It is not possible to make an estimate of costs at this stage. Council has reached a settlement out side the court		
	(ix) Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA): The municipality defaulted on the loan conditions of the DBSA during the financial year and as a result of the breach in contract a contingent liability exists. The DBSA shall be entitled, after giving the borrower 30 days written notice to suspend	-	-
	drawdown's from the loan or to terminate this agreement and to claim from the borrower immediate payment of all the outstanding amounts should the borrower commit a breach of this agreement. The DBSA shall be entitled to exercise its rights – [Section 10.2.1] - The borrower failing to repay the capital amount and to pay interest. New agreement has been signed.		
	(iix) Lulama Lobi	200 000	550 000
	The Court found that the procedures followed for the tender was not adhered to and found that the contracts with Amadwala Trading was invalid. Amadwala Trading filed an appeal which is still pending.	250 000	200 000
	(x) Rietfontein Mining MIE2-B/0027. Application for eviction against Rietfontein Mining in High Court. Matter was argued. Waiting for Judgment	98 734	-
	(xi) Elandskopbeen MIE2-B/0028. Requested to investigate eviction of farmers breaching lease agreement. Waiting for instructions.	78 660	-
	(xii) NC & DS SMITH MIE2-B/0029. AASVOËLPAN, Possible claim against council for transfer of property. Matter still pending	78 660	-
	51.2 Landfill sites:	500 000	500 000
	(i) Currently the municipality is not complying with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act as the municipality is operating the landfill site of Norvalspont without a license as required by section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).	500 000	500 000
	In terms of section 68(1) of the Waste Management Act the municipality might receive a penalty of R100 000 for not having a license to operate a landfill site. As per pervious guidance it was decided not to disclose an amount as this fines was not allocated to any municipality in		
	In accordance with section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), a person convicted of an offence referred to in section 67(1)(a), (g) or (h) is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made.		

2016 2015 R

52 CONTINGENT ASSETS

52.1 Legal Causes: 65 442 55 000 65 442 55 000

(i) Good paid, not received:
The municipality paid an amount of R55 000.00 to Oranjerivier Stene for the delivery of building bricks. After payment was done, the supplier did not delivery any of the bricks. The municipality's attorneys are investigating the cause.

Estimated legal costs – R10 000.00

2016 2015 R R

53 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

During the 2007/2008 financial year the Municipality together with "The Khomani San Communal Property Association" concluded a management agreement with "Victory Parade Trading 73 (Pty) Ltd" for the operation of the "IXaus Lodge". In accordance with the agreement the responsibly rest fully with the operator and the Municipality does not derive any financial benefit. This agreement does not comply with the requirement of a Joint Venture. This matter has been disclosed for the benefit of the users of the financial statements.

54 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Its important to highlight for the user that the Demarcation board announced that as from the 3rd of August 2016, Mier Local Municipality will be merging with //Khara Hais Local Municipality in Upington, after which a new municipality will be created

55 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 39).

56 GOING CONCERN ASSESSMENT

Management considered the following matters relating to the Going Concern:

- (i) On 31 May 2015 the Council adopted the 2013/14 to 2015/16 Budget. This three-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services to residents reflected that the Budget was cash-backed over the three-year period.
- (ii) The municipality's Budget is subjected to a very rigorous independent assessment process to assess its cash-backing status before it is ultimately approved by Council.
- (iii) Strict daily cash management processes are embedded in the municipality's operations to manage and monitor all actual cash inflows and cash outflows in terms of the cash-flow forecast supporting the Budget. The cash management processes is complemented by monthly reporting, highlighting the actual cash position, including the associated risks and remedial actions to be instituted.
- (iv) As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, this will result in an ongoing inflow of revenue to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

The following are indicators that the financial sustainability may be under threat. These include the following:

Revenue of the municipality is not being collected, and management, with the approval of council wrote off debtor's account in excess of R19 mil.

The municipal budget have been overspent with R12 910 178 (2015: R11 197 736) for the current financial year;

The municipality is not able to settle supplier accounts within 30 days of receipt of the invoice and 75% of trade payables are outstanding for

The municipality defaulted on payment terms entered into with a credit provider;

The current liabilities exceeds the current assets with 68%, indicating that the municipality is not in a position to settle debt as it becomes due within the next 12 months;

On 1st of July 2014 the district municipality and Mier municipality signed a seconding agreement in terms of the relevant acts. Mr Willemse was seconded to the municipality to act as municipal manager

The municipality is based in a remote are in the Northern Cape Province with little economic activity and many community members are classified as indigent consumers of the municipality. As a result the municipality struggles to collect revenue and this result in significant cash flow problems, which cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. The municipality is dependent on national and provincial grants for its continued existence.

Its important to highlight for the user that the Demarcation board announced that as from the 3rd of August 2016, Mier Local Municipality will be merging with //Khara Hais Local Municipality in Upington

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

APPENDIX A

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Original	Interest	Loan		Balance at	Received	Loan	Ineterst	Redeemed/	Balance at
Details	Loan			Redeemable		during	(over)/under	Charged	Written Off	
	Amount	Rate	Number		30 June 2015	the Period	paid	during period	during Period	30 June 2016
	R				R	R			R	R
ANNUITY LOANS										
Development Bank of South Africa	1 560 000	5.00%	61000560	31.08.2014	-	-	915 001	40 348	(269 098)	686 251
DBSA (Arreas)	-	7.00%	61000560		915 001	-	(860 643)	592		54 949
Total Annuity Loans	1 560 000				915 001	•	54 358	40 939	(269 098)	741 200
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	1 560 000				915 001	-	54 358	40 939	(269 098)	741 200

ANNUITY LOANS:

DBSA:

Original loan capital of R1 560 000 is repayable monthly in fixed instalments of capital and fixed rate interest.

APPENDIX B MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

					Cost / Revalu	ation				<i>A</i>	ccumulated	Depreciation	on / Impairme	nt	Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Un Balance b/f	nder Constructi Added		Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers		Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land															
Land: Developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land: Undeveloped	29 799 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 799 431	-	-	-	-	-	29 799 431
'															
	29 799 431	-	-		-	-	-	-	29 799 431	-	-	-	-	-	29 799 431
Buildings			-	-	-	-									
Building	33 768 386	190 649	-	-	_	-	-	-	33 959 035	11 579 373	596 698	-	-	12 176 071	21 782 965
Non residential buildings	347 001	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	347 001	232 772	11 998	_	_	244 770	102 231
Residential Dwelling	289 055	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	289 055	47 249	26 860	_	_	74 110	214 946
residential Ewelling	200 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 240	20 000	-	-	-	-
Non Residential Dwelling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	3 993 765	24 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017 957	1 642 327	206 897	-	-	1 849 223	2 168 734
Office Building	34 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 042	2 398	2 398	-	-	4 797	29 246
Parks	25 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 162	2 516	2 516	-	-	5 032	20 129
Storage	264 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 028	118 812	5 281	-	-	124 093	139 935
WIP	1 967 856		1 967 856	294 754	(2 262 610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	40 689 295	214 842	1 967 856	294 754	(2 262 610)	-	-	-	38 936 280	13 625 448	852 648	-	-	14 478 096	24 458 184
			-	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-
Infrastructure										-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Landing strip	521 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 213	104 243	104 243	-	-	208 485	312 728
Electricity:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_
Meterbox	3 238	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	3 238	1 846	65	_	_	1 910	1 328
LV Overhead Line	170 279	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	170 279	106 425	4 257	_	_	110 682	59 598
LV Pole	75 851	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	75 851	59 206	1 896	_	_	61 102	14 749
MV Pole	2 107	_	_	_	_	_	_		2 107	1 738	53	_	_	1 791	316
LV Pole	567 591	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	567 591	14 256	14 256	_	_	28 512	539 079
Street Light	60 219								60 219	26 815	2 378			29 192	31 027
Street Light	00 219	_			_				00 219	20013	2 376		_	29 192	31 027
Roads and Transport:			_			_			_	_	_				
Intersection	6 485 076								6 485 076	1 136 214	153 761			1 289 975	5 195 101
Street	30 208 033							(325 330)	29 882 703	6 970 654	908 681		(255 802)	7 623 534	22 259 170
Side Walk	6 277	_	_	_	-	_	_	(323 330)	6 277	307	153	_	(233 602)	460	5 817
	128 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	128 238		6 130	-	-		23 185
Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		98 924		-	-	105 054	
Channel	857 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857 438	20 678	14 238	-	-	34 916	822 522
Culvert	1 768 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 768 067	77 113	22 077	-	-	99 190	1 668 877
Erosion Protection	111 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 244	17 752	1 826	-	-	19 577	91 667
Kerb	3 651 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 651 242	218 576	72 305	-	-	290 881	3 360 361
Cattle Grid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Sign	256 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 107)	228 554	123 801	22 103	-	(25 209)	120 695	107 860
Speed Hump	103 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 096	19 881	2 577	-	-	22 458	80 638
WIP	1 261 966		1 261 966	8 404 603	-	9 666 568	-	-	9 666 568	-	-	-	-	-	9 666 568
Sanitation:			-	-	_			[-	-		_]	_]]
Land Fill Site	19 845 027			_			_		19 845 027	14 892 435	1 049 078	_	_	15 941 513	3 903 514
WIP	2 584 335	- [2 584 335	87 989	(2 203 616)	468 708	_]	468 708	14 032 433	1 049 070	_	_	10 941 010	468 708
VV II	2 304 333	_	2 304 333	01 909	(2 203 010)	400 700	_		400 700	_	_	_	_		400 700
Sauraraga:		-	-	-	_	_	-] [-	· ·	1	1	1	-	-
Sewerage:		400.005	-	-	_	_	-	-	400.005	· ·	4 202	_	_	4 200	404 704
Chamber	400 0	129 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 095	-	4 303	_	_	4 303	124 791
Division Box	186 807	4 407 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 807	62 269	6 227	_	-	68 496	118 311
Pond	3 866 689	1 187 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 053 914	2 843 124	73 171	_	-	2 916 295	2 137 619
Primary Screen		326 810	-	-	-	-	-		326 810		9 781	-		9 781	317 029
Treatment Plant Site	410 288	312 929	-	-	-	-	-	(254 865)	468 351	177 276	30 980	-	(101 946)	106 310	362 042

APPENDIX B MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

Description		Cost / Revaluation Accumulated Depreciation / Impairment								ent	Carrying					
Part	Description	Opening	Additions	Ur	nder Constructi			Transfore	Dienosals	Closing			I .	•		
Water Paper 13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15				Balance b/f		Completed			·		Balance				Balance	
Stand Pipe 15.544	1	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Stand Pipe 15.54 1	True :		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Equipment 2,850,358				-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Counter 128 469			13 534	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Pipe		II .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Value			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Montant Purple Station 1980 D04 1987 007 1988 D05 1988 D05 D05 1988 D05 1988 D05 D05 1988 D05 D05 1988 D05			22 266	-	-	-	-	-	(47 112)				-	(15 704)		
Materials 15 100			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Rise Water Pump Siltion 1 1972 435 1 046 1 047 25 772			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Same		II .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		8 419		-	-		
Community Asserts Community As	Raw Water Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Rew Water Reservoir 8 0 002 202 8 0 005 20	Balancing Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 129 796		-	-		
Service Reservoir Walf 10 06 298 10 1779 10 779 10	Command Reservoir	225 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	(94 659)	131 030	191 186	9 448	-	(91 504)	109 131	21 900
Normal 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Raw Water Reservoir	12 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 952	10 405	259	-	-	10 664	2 288
Sombook 16 08 792	Service Reservoir	6 006 298	104 779	-	-	-	-	-	(674 956)	5 436 121	3 019 656	145 561	-	(615 220)	2 549 998	2 886 124
Package Pack 1907 277 100 100 105	Weir	2 102 677	-	-	-	-	-	-		2 102 677	158 970	158 970	-		317 939	1 784 738
Package Plant 1907 A77 100	Borehole	16 068 792	_	_	-	-	-	-	(500 897)	15 567 895	10 283 411	629 619	-	(320 009)	10 593 021	4 974 874
Treatment Plant Sine 143 34 78 2 199 821 3 848 307 8 492 592 (2 203 516) 10 135 277 . (2 205 546) 140 5668 37 927 624 4.75 95 . (1 483 41) 60 910 106 852 878 70 878 878 878 878 878 878 878 878			_	_	-	-	_	_					_			711 090
Second Process Seco		_	103 185	_	_	-	_	-	(** ***)		-		_	(00011)		
Community Assets	Treatment Flant Oito		100 100	_	_	_	_		_	100 100	_	0 440	_	_	0 440	33740
Community Assets		143 034 736	2 100 821	3 846 301	8 492 592	(2 203 616)	10 135 277		(2.025.464)	149 498 068	57 927 624	4 475 985	_	(1 /03 /11)	60 910 198	88 587 870
Cemerley 560 441		143 034 730	2 133 021	3 040 301	- 0 432 332	(2 203 010)	10 133 277		(2 023 404)	143 430 000	37 327 024	- 473 303		(1 433 411)		- 00 307 070
Cemerley 560 441	Community Assets					_							_			
Public Park 9 18 12 50	•	560 441		_		_				560 441	50 003	50 003			101 905	459 636
Sport Field 812 580 - - - - - - - - -			040 420	-	-	-	_	-	-				-	-		
Note			849 139	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
1844 473 849 139 -	- ·	812 580	-	-	-	-		-	-		60 868	60 868	-	-	121 /36	11
Leased Assets Office Equipment 207 732 (137 851) (69 881) 180 876 7 317 (120 199) -67 995	WIP	-	-		-	-	455 697	-	-	455 697	-	-	-	-	-	455 697
Leased Assets Office Equipment 207 732 (137 851) (69 881) 180 876 7 317 (120 199) -67 995																
Office Equipment 207732		1 844 473	849 139	-	-	-	455 697	-	-	3 149 308	308 324	149 225	-	-	457 550	2 691 758
Office Equipment 207732				-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Equipment 207732				-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Comparison	Leased Assets										-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets Emergency Equipment: 58 210	Office Equipment	207 732		-	-	-	-	(137 851)	(69 881)	-	180 876	7 317	(120 199)	-67 995	-	-
Other Assets Emergency Equipment: 58 210											-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Equipment:		207 732	-	-	-	-	-	(137 851)	(69 881)	-	180 876	7 317	(120 199)	(67 995)	-	-
Emergency Equipment:				-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire fighting equipment / fire hoses 58 210	Other Assets										-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire fighting equipment / fire hoses 58 210	Emergency Equipment:										-	-	-	-	-	-
Emiture and Fittings: Beds 29 100 24 984 3 268 29 100 24 984 3 268 3 26 28 25 2 848 Cabinets & cupboards 145 516 15 6 12 29 187 054 162 951 15 474 120 501 25 015 Cabirs and ouches 22 3 350 Cheir furniture and fittings 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 27 29 100 28 984 3 268 3 28 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 3 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 4 28 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 4 28 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 5 28 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 5 28 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 6 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 6 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 6 26 292 Cheir furniture and fittings 6		58 210	-	-	-	-	-	-		58 210	33 540	6 727	-	-	40 267	17 943
Beds	3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4										-	-	-	-	-	-
Beds	Furniture and Fittings:										_	_	_	_	_	_
Cabinets & cupboards 145 516 Chairs and couches 223 350 Chairs and couches 223 350 Chairs and couches (36 296) 187 054 162 951 23 988 (34 178) 152 761 34 293 34 162 951 064 162 951 23 988 (34 178) 152 761 34 293 34 162 951 34 293 34 162 951 34 293 34 162 951 34 293 34 162 951 34 293 34 162 951 34 293 36 269 124 777 1 1 653 3		29 100							_	29 100	24 984	3 268		_	28 252	8/18
Chairs and couches 223 350		II .												_		
Other furniture and fittings 26 292									(00.000)					(0.4.470)		
Shelving and bookcases									(36 296)					(34 178)		
Tables & desks 375 126									-					-		
Motor Vehicles: Farm vehicles 64 550 9ecialised vehicles 71 000 7														-		
Farm vehicles 64 550 - Computer hardware 65 506 97 035 Computer hardware 66 506 97 035 Computer hardware 67 06 06 10 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06	Tables & desks	375 126							(6 657)	368 469	224 075	41 791		(5 365)	260 500	107 969
Farm vehicles 64 550 - Computer hardware 65 506 97 035 Computer hardware 66 506 97 035 Computer hardware 67 06 06 10 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06											-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	Motor Vehicles:											-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	Farm vehicles	64 550	-						(64 550)	-	64 550	-	-	(64 550)	-	-
Trailers and accessories 71 000 - 1 310 453 175 351	Specialised vehicles	26 272	-							26 272	9 013	2 522	-		11 535	14 737
Trucks, buses and Idv's 1 310 453 175 351			-						(71 000)	-			_	(36 271)	-	-
Office Equipment: Air conditioners 294 285 4060			175 351							1 309 685			_		203 708	1 105 977
Air conditioners 294 285 10 000	,	. 3.3 .30							()	. 200 000		-	_	(30 001)		- 100 017
Air conditioners 294 285 10 000	Office Equipment:											_]	<u> </u>
Audiovisual equipment 54 446 - (4 119) 50 327 46 892 6 800 (4 416) 49 276 1 051 Computer hardware 605 506 97 035 137 851 (180 259) 660 133 339 860 123 577 120 199 (211 248) 372 387 287 745 Domestic equipment 10 203 - (598) 9 605 8 981 324 (505) 8 799 806 Office equipment - other 22 890 - (1 838) 21 052 17 977 1 594 (1 838) 17 733 3 319		204 205	10.000						(33 600)	270 605	194 404	30 630	[(36.063)	195.000	05 617
Computer hardware 605 506 97 035 137 851 (180 259) 660 133 339 860 123 577 120 199 (211 248) 372 387 287 745 Domestic equipment 10 203 - (598) 9 605 8 981 324 (505) 8 799 806 Office equipment - other 22 890 - (1 838) 21 052 17 977 1 594 (1 838) 17 733 3 319			10 000													
Domestic equipment 10 203 -			07.005					407.054					400.460			
Office equipment - other 22 890 - 17 773 3 3 3 19			97 035					137 851					120 199			
			-													
Office machines 158 793 -			-													
	Office machines	158 793	-						(65 265)	93 528	142 839	2 215		(65 265)	79 789	13 740
	1								1		-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX B

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

					Cost / Revalu	ation				Α	ccumulated	Depreciation	on / Impairme	nt	Carrying
Description	Opening	Additions	Und	der Constructi	on	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Transfore	Disposals	Closing	
	Balance	Additions	Balance b/f	Added	Completed	Olidei Collstruction	Transiers	Disposais	Balance	Balance	Additions	Transiers	Disposais	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Plant and Equipment:										-	-	-	-	-	-
Compressors	9 491								9 491	7 476.34	1 220	-	-	8 697	794
Generators	133 072	-						(24 304)	108 769	101 181	13 985		(24 304)	90 862	17 907
Lab equipment	39 079	-						-	39 079	27 836	5 328		-	33 164	5 915
Plant and equipment - other	84 054	48 870						(74 580)	58 343	44 746	9 698		(45 111)	9 333	49 010
Workshop equipment and tools	19 025							(5 336)	13 689	17 229	449		(5 336)	12 342	1 347
		-								-	-	-	-	-	-
	3 828 278	331 256	-	-	-	-	137 851	(744 520)	3 552 865	1 827 119	405 436	120 199	(592 516)	1 760 238	1 792 627
			0.00	0.00	0.00										
Total	219 403 945	3 595 057	5 814 157	8 787 346	(4 466 226)	10 590 974		(2 839 865)	224 935 953	73 869 391	5 890 612		(2 153 921)	77 606 082	147 329 871

ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

					Cost / Revalu	ation				A	Accumulated	Depreciation	on / Impairme	nt	Carrying
Description	Opening	Fair Value Adi	Un	der Constructi	on	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Transfore	Disposals	Closing	i
	Balance	raii value Auj	Balance b/f	b/f Added Completed		Onder Construction	Hallsleis	Disposais	Balance	Balance	Additions	Transiers	Disposais	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R R R		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Investment Properties														1	
Land	346 648 822	24 641 491	-	-	-	-	-	(4 939 855)	366 350 458	-	-	-	-	-	366 350 458
Buildings	5 346 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 346 176	-	-	-	-	-	5 346 176
	351 994 998	24 641 491	-		-	-	-	(4 939 855)	371 696 634		-	-	-	-	371 696 634
														-0.00	0.00

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

6ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

					Cost / Revalu	ation				4	ccumulated	Depreciation	on / Impairme	nt	Carrying
Description	Opening	Additions	Un	der Constructi	ion	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Transfore	Disposals	Closing	
	Balance	Additions	Balance b/f	Added	Completed	Olider Collstruction	1141131613	Disposais	Balance	Balance	Additions	Transiers	Diaposais	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Intangible Assets Computer Software	2 053 107		-	-	-	-	1	(47 710)	2 005 397	- 65 150 -	- 55 287 -		(47 710)	- 72 727	1 932 670 -
	2 053 107	-	-		-	-		(47 710)	2 005 397	65 150	55 287	-	(47 710)	72 727	1 932 670
														-0.00	0.00

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			·	·	Cost / Revalu	ation	·			4	ccumulated	Depreciation	on / Impairme	nt	Carrying
Description	Opening	Additions	Ur	nder Constructi	on	Under Construction	Tuemefere	Diamagala	Closing	Opening	A - -	Tuesenfere	Disposals	Closing	
	Balance	Additions	Balance b/f	Added	Completed	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposais	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Heritage Assets										-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Site	200 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 475	-	-	-	-	-	200 475
										-	-	-	-	-	-
	200 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 475	-	-	-	-	-	200 475
														-0.00	0.00
														-0.00	0.00
Total Asset Register	573 652 524	28 236 547	5 814 157	8 787 346	(4 466 226)	10 590 974	-	(7 827 430)	598 838 458	73 934 540	5 945 899	-	(2 201 631)	77 678 809	521 159 650
							-			•					

APPENDIX C MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

		C	Cost / Revaluation	n		Accı	umulated Depred	ciation / Impairn	nent	
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	116 001	-	-	(11 949)	104 052	94 143	6 801	(11 949)	88 995	15 057
Finance and Administration	5 641 725	302 939	455 697	(850 162)	5 550 198	1 819 557	440 973	(697 610)	1 562 920	3 987 278
Waste Management	467 858 154	25 705 471	9 666 568	(5 293 292)	497 936 901	22 995 063	2 357 271	(281 011)	25 071 323	472 865 578
Water	69 980 096	272 081	-	(1 417 162)	68 835 015	31 011 676	1 981 707	(1 110 454)	31 882 928	36 952 086
Waste water management	24 242 390	1 956 057	468 708	(254 865)	26 412 291	18 014 101	1 160 484	(101 946)	19 072 639	7 339 651
Total	567 838 366	28 236 547	10 590 974	(7 827 430)	598 838 457	73 934 540	5 947 236	(2 202 970)	77 678 806	521 159 651

APPENDIX D MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2015 Actual Income	2015 Budgeted Income	2015 Actual Expenditure	2015 Budgeted Expenditure	2015 Surplus/ (Deficit)	Description	2016 Actual Income	2016 Budgeted Income	2016 Actual Expenditure	2016 Budgeted Expenditure	2016 Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
-	-	3 312 215	2 346 790	(3 939 973)	Executive and Council	-	-	3 576 756	3 307 494	(3 576 756)
-	-	911 271	1 256 168	(3 939 973)	Municipal Manager	-	-	1 042 886	1 692 975	(1 042 886)
34 223 164	38 340 976	10 829 819	9 582 038	23 384 226	Budget and Treasury Office	56 069 390	37 560 013	13 812 170	9 297 559	42 257 220
-	-	1 675 887	1 759 205	(1 635 129)	Corporate Services	-	-	4 502 955	5 163 099	(4 502 955)
16 288 595	800 000	3 459 795	7 742 520	(3 450 020)	Community and Social Services	162 610	922 319	3 427 748	5 428 727	(3 265 137)
4 984 213	1 952 218	4 106 122	1 883 335	1 081 912	Waste Management	3 092 961	1 414 503	2 923 519	1 388 882	169 442
724 874	2 571 447	2 144 224	2 356 766	(2 472 475)	Waste Water Management	810 622	1 027 470	7 830 552	4 056 278	(7 019 930)
900 853	3 875 013	6 952 741	2 953 668	(6 053 611)	Water	912 962	2 015 636	5 061 270	6 293 393	(4 148 308)
57 121 700	47 539 653	33 392 073	29 880 490	2 974 958	Sub-Total	61 048 546	42 939 941	42 177 856	36 628 407	18 870 690
57 121 700	47 539 653	33 392 073	29 880 490	2 974 958	Total	61 048 546	42 939 941	42 177 856	36 628 407	18 870 690
					7					

APPENDIX E(1) MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				2015/16				
Description	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments			Variance	as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE - STANDARD								
Governance and Administration:								
Budget and Treasury Office	30 388 069	7 171 944	37 560 013	37 560 013	56 069 390	18 509 377	149.28	184.51
Community and Public Safety:								
Community and Social Services	686 000	236 319	922 319	922 319	162 610	(759 709)	17.63	23.70
Trading Services:								
Water	2 031 584	(15 941)	2 015 643	2 015 643	912 962	(1 102 681)	45.29	44.94
Waste Water Management	817 664	209 806	1 027 470	1 027 470	810 622	(216 848)	78.89	99.14
Waste Management	1 160 563	253 933	1 414 496	1 414 496	3 092 961	1 678 465	218.66	266.51
Total Revenue - Standard	35 083 880	7 856 061	42 939 941	42 939 941	61 048 546	18 108 605	142.17	174.01
EXPENDITURE - STANDARD								
Governance and Administration:								
Executive and Council	4 396 084	604 070	5 000 154	5 000 154	4 584 717	(415 437)	91.69	104.29
Budget and Treasury Office	8 290 691	1 007 178	9 297 869	9 297 869	13 812 170	4 514 301	148.55	166.60
Corporate Services	4 635 211	527 888	5 163 099	5 163 099	4 504 116	(658 982)	87.24	97.17
Community and Public Safety:								
Community and Social Services	4 135 541	1 293 186	5 428 727	5 428 727	3 426 587	(2 002 140)	63.12	82.86
Trading Services:								
Water	6 038 728	254 670	6 293 399	6 293 399	5 061 313	(1 232 085)	80.42	83.81
Waste Water Management	4 454 440	(398 161)	4 056 278	4 056 278	7 842 424	3 786 146 [°]	193.34	176.06
Waste Management	1 292 536	96 346	1 388 882	1 388 882	2 923 519	1 534 637	210.49	226.18
Total Expenditure - Standard	33 243 230	3 385 177	36 628 407	36 628 407	42 154 847	5 526 440	115.09	126.81
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 840 650	4 470 884	6 311 534	6 311 534	18 893 700	12 582 166	299.35	1 026.47
						·		

APPENDIX E (2) MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

					2015/16				
Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised Expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
		R			R		R		
REVENUE BY VOTE	R	ĸ	R	R	ĸ	R	ĸ	R	R
	20 200 000	7 474 044	27 500 042	27 500 042	EC 000 200		10 500 077	140.00	104.54
Vote 1 - Finance	30 388 069	7 171 944	37 560 013	37 560 013	56 069 390	-	18 509 377	149.28	184.51
Vote 2 - Waste management	1 160 563	253 934	1 414 497	1 414 497	3 092 961	-	1 678 464	218.66	266.51
Vote 3 - Waste water management	817 664	209 806	1 027 470	1 027 470	810 622	-	(216 848)		99.14
Vote 4 - Water	2 031 584	(15 941)		2 015 643	912 962	-	(1 102 681)	45.29	44.94
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	686 000	236 319	922 319	922 319	162 610	-	(759 709)	17.63	23.70
Total Revenue by Vote	35 083 880	7 856 062	42 939 942	42 939 942	61 048 546	-	18 108 604	142.17	174.01
EXPENDITURE BY VOTE									
Vote 1 - Finance	8 290 691	1 006 862	9 297 553	9 297 553	13 812 170	4 514 617	4 514 617	148.56	166.60
Vote 2 - Waste management	1 292 536	96 346	1 388 882	1 388 882	2 923 519	1 534 637	1 534 637	210.49	226.18
Vote 3 - Waste water management	4 454 440	(398 162)		4 056 278	7 854 382	3 798 104	3 798 104	193.64	176.33
Vote 4 - Water	6 038 728	254 671	6 293 399	6 293 399	5 061 270	-	(1 232 129)		83.81
Vote 5 - Executive and Council	2 947 406	360 088	3 307 494	3 307 494	3 529 916	222 422	222 422	106.72	119.76
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services	4 135 541	1 293 186	5 428 727	5 428 727	3 427 748	-	(2 000 979)		82.89
Vote 7 - Municipal Mayor	1 448 677	244 299	1 692 976	1 692 976	1 042 886	_	(650 090)	61.60	71.99
Vote 8 - Corporate services	4 635 211	527 888	5 163 099	5 163 099	4 502 955	-	(660 144)	87.21	97.15
Total Expenditure by Vote	33 243 230	3 385 178	36 628 408	36 628 408	42 154 846	10 069 780	5 526 438	115.09	126.81
Total Experience by Vole	33 243 230	3 303 176	30 020 400	30 028 408	42 134 640	10 009 780	3 320 436	115.09	120.01
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 840 650	4 470 884	6 311 534	6 311 534	18 893 699	(10 069 780)	12 582 165	299.35	1 026.47

APPENDIX E (3) MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Total Budget Adjust	2015/16								
Revenue by Source Property Rates 1 397 272 Service Charges - Water 2 031 584 Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 1 9 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1	dget	Final	Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome		
R Revenue by Source Property Rates 1 397 272 Service Charges - Water 2 031 584 Service Charges - Sanitation 817 664 Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE -		Adjustments			Variance	as % of	as % of		
Revenue by Source	tments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget		
Property Rates 1 397 272 Service Charges - Water 2 031 584 Service Charges - Sanitation 817 664 Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6 </th <th>۲</th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th>	۲	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Service Charges - Water 2 031 584 Service Charges - Sanitation 817 664 Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6 <									
Service Charges - Sanitation 817 664 Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	-	1 397 272	1 397 272	1 390 161	(7 111)	99.49	99.49		
Service Charges - Refuse 1 160 563 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 438 406 Interest Earned - External Investments 600 000 Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	(15 941)	2 015 643	3 484 658	912 962	(2 571 695)	26.20	44.94		
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	209 806	1 027 470	1 061 487	839 893	(221 594)	79.12	102.72		
Interest Earned - External Investments	201 861	1 362 424	1 328 407	1 143 323	(185 084)	86.07	98.51		
Transfers Recognised - Operational 19 068 000 Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	-	1 438 406	1 438 406	1 093 082	(345 324)	75.99	75.99		
Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	-	600 000	600 000	284 020	(315 980)	47.34	47.34		
Other Revenue 1 790 391 Gains on Disposal of PPE - Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	752 613	19 820 613	19 820 613	19 989 556	168 943	100.85	104.83		
Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contrib 28 303 880 1 Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	95 000	1 885 391	1 885 391	26 433 705	24 548 314	1 402.03	1 476.42		
Expenditure 11 204 476 1 Employee Related Costs 2 219 949 1 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 1 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00		
Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	243 339	29 547 219	31 016 234	52 086 703	21 070 469	167.93	184.03		
Employee Related Costs 11 204 476 1 Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6									
Remuneration of Councillors 2 219 949 Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	943 463	13 147 939	13 147 939	11 801 672	(1 346 267)	89.76	105.33		
Debt Impairment 2 385 898 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	415 097	2 635 046	2 635 046	2 148 316	(486 730)	81.53	96.77		
Depreciation and Asset Impairment 7 823 757 Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	-10 007	2 385 898	2 385 898	5 218 241	2 832 343	218.71	218.71		
Finance Charges 50 670 Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	_	7 823 757	7 823 757	5 945 899	(1 877 858)	76.00	76.00		
Other Materials 989 335 Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	_	50 670	50 670	41 481	(9 189)	81.86	81.86		
Contracted Services 253 000 Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	151 742)	837 593	837 593	679 599	(157 994)	81.14	68.69		
Transfers and Grants 1 257 391 Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	(13 000)	240 000	240 000	019 399	(240 000)	0.00	0.00		
Other Expenditure 7 058 754 1 Loss on Disposal of PPE - - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	(13 000)	1 257 391	1 257 391	_	(1 257 391)	0.00	0.00		
Loss on Disposal of PPE - Total Expenditure 33 243 230 3 Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	191 360	8 250 114	8 250 114	11 279 821	3 029 707	136.72	159.80		
Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	191 300	0 230 114	0 230 114	5 039 819	5 039 819	0.00	0.00		
Surplus/(Deficit) (4 939 351) (2 Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6									
Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	385 177	36 628 407	36 628 407	42 154 847	5 526 439	115.09	126.81		
Transfers Recognised - Capital 6 780 001 6	141 838)	(7 081 188)	(7 081 188)	9 931 856	15 544 030	0.00	0.00		
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers and 1 840 650 4	612 721	13 392 722	13 392 722	8 961 843	(4 430 879)	66.92	132.18		
	470 883	6 311 534	6 311 534	18 893 700	11 113 151	299.35	1 026.47		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year 1 840 650 4	470 883	6 311 534	6 311 534	18 893 700	11 113 151	299.35	1 026.47		
						_50.00			

APPENDIX E(4) MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

					2015/16				
Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised Expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - STANDARD									
Governance and Administration:									
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	302 939	218 939	302 939	0.00	0.00
Community and Public Safety:									
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	1 304 835	1 304 835	1 304 835	0.00	0.00
Trading Services:									
Water	-	-	-	-	28 317	28 317	28 317	0.00	0.00
Waste Water Management	4 125 915	(3 226 915)	899 000	899 000	87 989	-	(811 011)		
Waste Management	2 654 085	9 839 637	12 493 723	12 493 723	8 699 357	-	(3 794 366)	69.63	327.77
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	6 780 000	6 612 723	13 392 723	13 392 723	10 423 437	1 552 091	(2 969 286)	77.83	153.74
							,		
FUNDED BY:									
National Government	6 780 000	6 612 723	13 392 723	13 392 723	10 008 181	-	(2 969 286)	74.73	147.61
Transfers Recognised - Capital	6 780 000	6 612 723	13 392 723	13 392 723	10 008 181	-	(2 969 286)		147.61
Public Contributions & Donations	_	-	_	_	84 000	_	84 000	0.00	0.00
Internally Generated Funds	-	-	-	-	331 256	-	331 256	0.00	0.00
Total Capital Funding	6 780 000	6 612 723	13 392 723	13 392 723	10 423 437	-	(2 554 030)	77.83	153.74
-									

APPENDIX E(5) MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				20	15/16			
Description	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments				as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget
CACLLELOW FROM ORERATING ACTIVITIES	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts	602 789		602 789	602 789	104 967	(407.000)	17.41	47.44
Ratepayers and Other	889 974	-	602 789 889 974	602 789 889 974		(497 822)		17.41
Services Charges		750.040			(550 895)	(1 440 869)	0.00	0.00
Government - Operating	19 068 000	752 613	19 820 613	19 820 613	25 043 518	5 222 905	126.35	131.34
Government - Capital	6 780 000	6 612 722	13 392 722	13 392 722	8 961 843	(4 430 879)	66.92	132.18
Interest	600 000	-	600 000	600 000	284 020	(315 980)	47.34	47.34
Other revenue	3 228 797	95 006	3 323 803	3 323 803	3 248 454	(75 349)	97.73	100.61
Payments								
Suppliers and Employees	(21 174 566)	(3 054 854)	(24 229 420)	(24 229 420)	(24 978 423)	(749 003)	0.00	0.00
Finance Charges	(50 670)	-	(50 670)	(50 670)	,	9 189	0.00	0.00
Transfers and Grants	(1 257 391)	1 257 391	(00 0.0)	(00 0.0)	(,	-	0.00	0.00
Other payments	(1 201 001)	. 207 001	_	_	708 883	708 883	0.00	0.00
Curici paymonia					700 003	700 000	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	8 686 933	5 662 877	14 349 810	14 349 810	12 780 886	(1 568 924)	89.07	147.13
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on Disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	93 434	93 434	0.00	0.00
Froceeds on Disposal of FFE	_	_	-	-	93 434	93 434	0.00	0.00
Payments								
Capital Assets	(6 780 000)	(6 612 722)	(13 392 722)	(13 392 722)	(10 339 731)	3 052 991	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6 780 000)	(6 612 722)	(13 392 722)	(13 392 722)	(10 246 297)	3 146 425	0.00	0.00
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Payments								
Loans repaid	(275 474)	-	(275 474)	(275 474)	(193 319)	82 155	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(275 474)	-	(275 474)	(275 474)	(193 319)	82 155	0.00	0.00
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 631 459)	949 845	(681 614)	(681 614)	(2 341 271)	(1 659 656)	0.00	0.00
		949 845						
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year begin:	2 213 920	(0.40.6.47)	2 213 920	2 213 920	1 020 176	(1 193 744)	46.08	46.08
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year end:	3 845 379	(949 845)	2 895 534	2 895 534	3 361 446	465 912	116.09	87.42

APPENDIX F MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 0F 2003

Grants and Subsidies Received

Name of Grant	Name of Organ of State or Municipal Entity		Quarterly	Receipts		Quarterly Expenditure			Reason for Delay / Withholding of Funds	Compliance to Revenue Act (*) See below	Reason for Non- compliance	
		Sept	Dec	March	June	Sept	Dec	March	June		Yes / No	
Library Development Grant	Department of Arts and Culture	686 000				127 322	102 665	105 708	244 304	N/A	Yes	N/A
Conditional Grant - MIG	COGHSTA - National	2 000 000	2 390 000		8 518 000	552 058	4 218 539	1 517 814	3 928 091	N/A	Yes	N/A
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	COGHSTA - National	930 000				85 272	214 077	237 787	392 865	N/A	Yes	N/A
Financial Management Grant	National Treasury	1 875 000				632 055	520 986	230 091	491 868	N/A	Yes	N/A
Housing Grant	COGHSTA					162 611				N/A	Yes	N/A
13 Houses	COGHSTA									N/A	Yes	N/A
EPWP	COGHSTA	400 000	300 000	300 000		36 413	476 506	597 306	253 494	N/A	Yes	N/A
Nala	COGHSTA	617 274				-	-553 500	160 872	1 009 903	N/A	Yes	N/A
DOT - Hakskeenpan projek	Department of Transport					48 434				N/A	Yes	N/A
Department water affairs	DWA					4 344				N/A	Yes	N/A
Homestays & !Xuas Lodge	Department of Tourism									N/A	Yes	N/A
Total Grants and Subsidies Received		6 508 274	2 690 000	300 000	8 518 000	1 648 508	4 979 273	2 849 577	6 320 525			

^(*) Did your municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms of "Grant Framework" in the latest Division of Revenue Act?

APPENDIX G MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF REMUNERATION OF MANAGEMENT

30 June 2016

Incumbent	Basic	Bonuses	Allowances	Total
	R	R	R	R
Mayor				
Eieman M	487 435	-	166 583	654 018
Other Councillors				
Joseph N	146 604	-	56 357	202 961
Dodds KW	146 604	-	56 357	202 961
Smith PJJ	-	-	-	-
Farao PP	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
Titus AM	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
Masikani S	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
JJ Smith	131 881		56 357	188 238
Total for Councillors	1 443 563	-	504 725	1 948 288
Manager: Municipal Manager Willemse J	480 000	-	-	480 000
Manager: Chief Financial Officer Mouton EN	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Manager: Strategic Manager I van Wyk	169 554	16 955	112 941	299 449
Manager: Community Services SK Coetzee	203 465	16 955	82 729	303 149
Manager: Corporate Services CA Mouton	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Manager: Technical Services J Mienies	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Total for Senior Managers	779 948	67 820	466 726	1 314 495
Total for Management	2 223 511	67 820	971 451	3 262 783

30 June 2015

		1	1	
Mayor				
Eieman M	487 435	-	166 583	654 018
Other Councillors				
Joseph N	146 604	-	56 357	202 961
Dodds KW	146 604	-	56 357	202 961
Smith PJJ	-	-	-	-
Farao PP	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
Titus AM	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
Masikani S	177 013	-	56 357	233 370
JJ Smith	131 881		56 357	188 238
Total for Councillors	1 443 563	-	504 725	1 948 288
Manager: Municipal Manager				
Willemse J	480 000	-	-	480 000
Chief Financial Officer				
Mouton EN	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Manager: Strategic Manager				
I van Wyk	169 554	16 955	112 941	299 449
Manager: Community Services				
SK Coetzee	203 465	16 955	82 729	303 149
Manager: Corporate Services				
CA Mouton	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Manager: Technical Services				
J Mienies	203 465	16 955	135 529	355 949
Total for Senior Managers	1 463 413	84 776	602 255	2 150 444
Total for Management	2 906 976	84 776	1 106 980	4 098 732

APPENDIX H

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATIO ANALYSIS SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Ratio	Formula	Data Source	Norm / Range	Input Description	Data Inputs	and Results	Interpretation	Management Comments (#)
					2016	2015		
FINANCIAL POSITION								
Asset Management / Utilisation								
	Total Capital Expenditure / Total	Statement of Financial Position, Statement			19.82%	0.00%	Refer to Page 2 of	
Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Expenditure (Total Operating Expenditure +	of Financial Performance, Notes to the	10% - 20%	Total Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030	IVII IVIA Oli Galai	
Experialture	Capital Expenditure) x 100	AFS, Budget, In-year Reports, IDP and AR		Total Capital Expenditure	10 423 437		No 71	
				Total Capital Experiolitile	10 423 437	-		
					0.00%	0.01%	1	
Impairment of Branasty Blant and	Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment /			PPE, Investment Property & Intangible Impairment	0.0070	0.0170	Refer to Page 3 of	
Equipment Investment Property and	(Total Property, Plant and Equipment +	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to	0%	PPE at Carrying Value	147 329 870	143 566 694		
Intangible assets (Carrying Value)	Investment Property + Intangible Assets) ×	the AFS and AR	0,0	IP at Carrying Value	371 696 634	351 994 998		
, , ,	100			Intangible Assets at Carrying Value	1 932 670	1 987 957		
				intangible Assets at Carrying Value	1 332 070	1 307 337		
					0.13%	0.308/		
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure			Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	679 599	1 936 691	Refer to Page 4 of	
	/ Property, Plant and Equipment and		8%				MFMA Circular	
Investment Property (Carrying Value)	Investment Property (Carrying value) x 100	In-year Reports		PPE at Carrying Value Investment Property at Carrying Value	147 329 870 371 696 634	143 566 694 351 994 998	No 71	
				investment i topetty at Carrying value	37 1 090 034	331 994 998		
Debtors Management								
Debitors Management					27.050/	21.720/	1	
	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed	Statement of Financial Position, Statement		Gross Debtors Closing Balance	7.007.700	04.000.000	Refer to Page 5 of	
Collection Rate	Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance -	of Financial Performance, Notes to the	95%	Gross Debtors Closing Balance Gross Debtors Opening Balance	7 827 788 24 336 609	24 336 609 21 489 012		
Collection reac	Bad Debts Written-off) / Billed Revenue	AFS, Budget, In-year Reports, IDP and AR	0070	Gross Debtors Opening Balance	24 336 609	21 489 012	No 71	
	100	,, ,		Billed Revenue	4 286 339	4 170 310		
				Billiod Provincia	1 200 000	1170010		
		Statement of Financial Position, Statement			367 16%	0.00%	Refer to Page 5 of	
	Bad Debts Written-off / Provision for Bad	of Financial Performance, Notes to the	100%		307.1070	0.0070	MFMA Circular	
Provision for Bad Debt	Debts x 100	AFS, Budget and AR	10070	Comment Bod Both Book Book in	5 004 054	708 065	No 71	
		.,,		Consumer Debtors Current Bad Debt Provision	5 231 354	708 065		
					385 Days	449 Davs	1	
	(Coord Debters - Ded Debt Descriptor) /	Statement of Financial Position, Statement		Gross Debtors	7 827 788	24 336 609	Refer to Page 6 of	
Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad Debt Provision) / Actual Billed Revenue)) x 365	of Financial Performance, Notes to the	30 Days			19 209 179	MFMA Circular	
	Actual billed (revenue)) x 303	AFS, Budget and AR		Bad Debts Provision Billed Revenue	3 309 833 4 286 339	4 170 310		
				Billed Revenue	4 286 339	4 170 310		
Liquidity Management								
Liquidity Management	WO				-1 Months	0 Months		
	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short-			Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 1110111110			
Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio	term Investment) / Monthly Fixed	Statement of Financial Position Statement			3 361 446	1 020 176	Refer to Page 7 of	
(Excluding Unspent Conditional		of Financial Performance, Notes to the	1 - 3 Months	Unspent Conditional Grants	6 563 252	1 404 290	MFMA Circular	
Grants)	(Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for						No 71	
	Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on							
	Disposal of Assets)			Total Annual Operational Expenditure	25 950 889	25 641 681		
					0.47	0.50	Refer to Page 7 of	
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets	11 693 293	9 855 181	MFMA Circular	
		IDF and AK		Current Liabilities	24 854 392	19 652 828	No 71	
Liability Management								
					-0.36%	-0.10%		
Capital Cost (Interest Paid and		Statement of Financial Position, Statement		Interest Paid	41 481	68 883	Refer to Page 8 of	
Redemption) as a % of Total	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption)	of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial	6% - 8%	Redemption	(193 319)	(101 243)		
Operating Expenditure	/ Total Operating Expenditure x 100	Performance, Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR		Total Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030		
		and Aix		Taxation Expense		-	1	
			1					
	(Outstand a Command Florence Lance Obline)				1.80%	0.00%	1	
	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non- current Finance Lease Obligation + Short-term	Statement of Financial Position, Statement	450/	Total Debt	741 200	- 0.0076	Refer to Page 9 of	
Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	Borrowings + Long-term Borrowings) / (Total Operating	of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and	45%	Total Operating Revenue	61 048 546		MFMA Circular	
	Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	AR		Operational Conditional Grants	19 884 556	18 611 691	No 71	

APPENDIX H

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATIO ANALYSIS SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Ratio	Formula	Data Source	Norm / Range	Input Description	Data Inputs	Data Inputs and Results		Management Comments (#)
						2016	2015		
С.	Sustainability								
		(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank				100.00%	100.00%		
		Overdraft + Short-term Investment + Long-			Cash and Cash Equivalents	3 361 446	1 020 176		
	Level of Cash Backed Reserves (Net	term Investment - Unspent Grants) / (Net	Statement Financial Position, Budget and		Long Term Investment	-	-	Refer to Page 9 of	
1.	Accete Accumulated Curelus)	Assets - Accumulated Surplus - Non-	AR	100%	Unspent Grants	6 563 252	1 404 290		
	' '	controlling Interest Share Premium - Share Capital - Fair Value Adjustment -			Net Assets	495 023 030	476 129 330	No 71	
		Revaluation Reserve) x 100							
		•			Accumulated Surplus	495 023 030	476 129 330		
٠	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE								
	Efficiency								
н.	Efficiency		ı			-1.94%	19.27%		
		T.10 " B T.10 "	Statement of Financial Performance,		Total Operating Revenue	36 407 056	41 247 176	Refer to Page 10	
1.	Net Operating Surplus Margin	(Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure) / Total Operating Revenue	Budget, In-year Reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	= or > 0%	Total Operating Nevertice	30 407 030	41 247 170	of MFMA Circular	
		Experiditure) / Total Operating Revenue	and Statement of Changes in Net Assets					No 71	
			g		Total Operating Expenditure	37 115 028	33 300 136		
	ı		In		T	454 0004	674 6004	D (, D	
3		Total Water Revenue less Total Water	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and	= or > 0%	Total Water Revenue	-454.38%	-67 1.80%	Refer to Page 11 of MFMA Circular	
٥.	Not Odipius / Deliuit Water	Expenditure/Total Water Revenue × 100	AR ARS, Budget, IDF, III-year Reports and	= 01 > 0 /0	Total Water Revenue Total Water Expenditure	912 962 5 061 270	900 853 6 952 741	No 71	
	ı			1	Total Water Experiulture	3 001 2/0	0 902 741		
			Statement of Financial Performance, Notes			5.48%	17.62%	Refer to Page 12	
4.	Net Surplus / Deficit Refuse	Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse	to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and	= or > 0%	Total Refuse Revenue	3 092 961	4 984 213	of MFMA Circular	
		Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100	AR		Total Refuse Expenditure	2 923 519	4 106 122		
					Total Nordoo Exponditure	2 020 010	1 100 122		
		Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes			-865.99%	-195.81%	Refer to Page 12	
5.	Net Surplus / Deficit Sanitation and Waste Water	Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure/Total	to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and	= or > 0%	Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue	810 622	724 874	of MFMA Circular	
	waste water	Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue x 100	AR		Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure	7 830 552	2 144 224	No 71	
В.	Revenue Management								
		((Period under Review's Total Revenue -				6.87%	62.33%	Refer to Page 15	
2.	Revenue Growth (%)	Previous Period's Total Revenue) / Previous	Statement of Financial Performance,	= CPI	CPI	7.00%	7.00%	of MEMA Circular	
		Period's Total Revenue) x 100	Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR		Total Revenue (Previous)	57 121 700	35 187 555	No 71	
		·			Total Revenue (Current)	61 048 546	57 121 700		
	ı		ı		T	19.27%	57.47%		
	Boyanus Crouth (9/) Evaluding	((Period under Review's Total Revenue, excluding	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes		CPI			Refer to Page 15	
3.	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding Capital Grants	Capital Grants - Previous Period's Total Revenue, excluding Capital Grants) / Previous Period's Total	to AFS , Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and	= CPI	Total Revenue, excluding Capital Grants (Previous)	7.00% 43 672 417	7.00% 27 733 549	of MFMA Circular	
	Suprial Granis	Revenue, excluding Capital Grants) x 100	AR		Total Revenue, excluding Capital Grants (Previous) Total Revenue, excluding Capital Grants (Current)	52 086 703	43 672 417	No 71	
_					Total Neverlue, excluding Capital Grants (Current)	32 000 703	43 072 417		
) .	Expenditure Management								
						159 Days	117 Days		
	Conditions Bossess Business (T.)	(Totale Conditions Contained to C. 17	Otatanant of Financial Bodenna		Trade Creditors	9 715 497		Refer to Page 16	
1.		(Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital)) x 365	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-year Reports and AR	30 Days	Repairs and Maintenance	679 599	1 936 691	of MFMA Circular	
	orcanors)	i dionases (Operating and Capital)) x 303	to At 0, budget, ir year Kepons and AK		General Expenses	11 279 821	12 124 406	No 71	
					Capital Credit Purchases	10 339 731	14 465 533		
		((Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful and	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to	00/		40.57%	96.46%	Refer to Page 16	
2.		Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure) x100	Annual Financial Statements and AR	0%	Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure	17 102 671	32 208 675	of MFMA Circular	
	Operating Expenditure	Experialture) x100			Total Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030	No 71	
	1		,		T	00.000	0.4.4704		
	Dominoration of 0/ -4 T.	(Remuneration (Employee Related Costs	Statement of Financial Barton		Employee / Dersennel Belet Ct	33.09%	34.47%	Refer to Page 17	
3.		and Councillors' Remuneration) / Total	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR	25% - 40%	Employee / Personnel Related Cost	11 801 672	9 364 601	of MFMA Circular	
	Operating Expenditure	Operating Expenditure) x 100	budget, ibr., iiryeai Repoits and AR		Councillors Remuneration	2 148 316 42 154 847	2 147 099 33 392 030	No 71	
	l .		<u> </u>		Total Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030	l	
	I		<u> </u>			0.00%	0.00%	Refer to Page 17	
4.		(Contracted Services / Total Operating		2% - 5%		0.5078	0.00 /6	of MFMA Circular	
	Operating Expenditure	Expenditure) x 100	Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR		Total Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030		
			l l				000 000		

APPENDIX H

MIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATIO ANALYSIS SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Ratio Formula Data Source Norm / Range Input Description Data Inputs and Results						and Results	Interpretation	Management Comments (#)
						2016	2015	,	
	Grant Dependency					2016	2015		
J		(Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS			3.18%	0.000/	Refer to Page 18	
1	(Internally Generated Funds) +	Generated Funds) + Borrowings / Total	Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	None	Internally Generated Funds	331 256	0.00%	of MFMA Circular	
	Borrowings) to rotal Capital	Capital Expenditure) x 100	(Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR	None	Total Capital Expenditure	10 423 437	5 004 093		
	Expenditure		Budget, IDF, III-year Reports and AR		Total Capital Experiolitire	10 423 437	5 004 093		
_	Own funded Canital Expenditure	(Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS			3.18%	0.00%	Refer to Page 18	
	(Internally Generated Funds) to Total		Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	None	Internally Generated Funds	331 256	0.0070	of MFMA Circular	
		Expenditure) x 100	(Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In-year Reports and AR	ment or Comparative and Actual Information),	Total Capital Expenditure	10 423 437	5 004 093	No 71	
_					Total Capital Exportation	10 120 101	0 00 1 000		
_		(Own Source Revenue (Total Revenue -				61.62%	55.04%		
		I Common of County and Controlling Buttle			Total Revenue	61 048 546	57 121 700	Refer to Page 18	
	perating Revenue (Including Agency Contributions and Donations) / To	Statement Financial Performance, Budget,	None	Government Grant and Subsidies	28 846 399	32 060 974	of MFMA Circular		
	Revenue)	Operating Revenue (including Agency Services)) x 100			Public Contributions and Donations	105 000	1 023 376	No 71	
					Capital Grants	8 961 843	13 449 283		
	•		•						
	BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION								
١.	Efficiency								
_	0 31 5 13 514	(4.10.315 % (5.11)	0			77.83%	0.00%	Refer to Page 19	
1.		(Actual Capital Expenditure / Budgeted Capital Expenditure) x 100	AFS Appendices, In-year Reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Capital Expenditure	10 423 437	-	of MFMA Circular	
	Implementation indicator	Capital Experiorure) x 100	Al 3 Appendices, in-year reports and Arc		Budgeted Capital Expenditure	13 392 723	31 231 182	No 71	
	Occasion Francistus Budget	(Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted	Statement of Financial Position, Budget,			115.09%	111.75%	Refer to Page 20	
2.		Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure) x 100	AFS Appendices, IDP, In-year Reports and	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Expenditure	42 154 847	33 392 030		
	Implementation indicator	Operating Experialities x 100	AR		Budgeted Operating Expenditure	36 628 407	29 880 490	No 71	
Τ	One-retire Bernard Budget	(Astual Grandina Barrana / Budantad	Statement of Financial Position, Budget,			142.17%	120.16%	Refer to Page 20	
3.	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	(Actual Operating Revenue / Budgeted Operating Revenue) x 100	AFS Appendices, IDP, In-year Reports and	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Revenue	61 048 546		of MFMA Circular	
	implementation indicator	operating Nevertue) x 100	AR		Budgeted Operating Revenue	42 939 941	47 539 653	No 71	
	Service Charges and Property Rates		Statement of Financial Position, Budget,			73.87%	53.42%	Refer to Page 21	
4.	Revenue Budget Implementation	Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates		95% - 100%	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	4 286 339		of MFMA Circular	
	Indicator	Revenue) x 100	AR		Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	5 802 809	7 806 495	No 71	
nte	The red colour indicates that the result Data should be captured in the blue co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	s should be put in place to improve the results. /plans should be taken and referenced.						